ETSI TS 136 104 V10.4.0 (2011-11)



LTE;

Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (3GPP TS 36.104 version 10.4.0 Release 10)



Reference
RTS/TSGR-0436104va40

Keywords

LTE

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2011. All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM and **LTE**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://ipr.etsi.org).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forev	word	2
Forev	word	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	8
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	Ç
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
4	General	13
4.1	Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements	13
4.2	Base station classes	13
4.3	Regional requirements	13
4.4	Applicability of requirements	
5.1	General	
5.2	Void	15
5.3	Void	
5.4	Void	15
5.5	Operating bands	15
5.6	Channel bandwidth	17
5.7	Channel arrangement	18
5.7.1	Channel spacing	18
5.7.1 <i>A</i>	A CA Channel spacing	18
5.7.2	Channel raster	
5.7.3	Carrier frequency and EARFCN	19
6	Transmitter characteristics	21
6.1	General	21
6.2	Base station output power	
6.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.2.2	Additional requirement (regional)	
6.2.3	Home BS output power for adjacent UTRA channel protection	
6.2.4	Home BS output power for adjacent E-UTRA channel protection	
6.2.5	Home BS Output Power for co-channel E-UTRA protection	24
6.3	Output power dynamics	25
6.3.1	RE Power control dynamic range	25
6.3.1.1	1 Minimum requirements	25
6.3.2	Total power dynamic range	26
6.3.2.1	1 Minimum requirements	26
6.4	Transmit ON/OFF power	26
6.4.1	Transmitter OFF power	26
6.4.1.1	1 Minimum Requirement	26
6.4.2	Transmitter transient period	27
6.4.2.1	1 Minimum requirements	27
6.5	Transmitted signal quality	27
6.5.1	Frequency error.	
6.5.1.1	1 Minimum requirement	27
6.5.2	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.5.3	Time alignment between transmitter branches	28
6.5.3.1	1 Minimum Requirement	28
6.5.4	DL RS power	
6.5.4.1	1	
6.6	Unwanted emissions	
6.6.1	Occupied bandwidth	29

6.6.1.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.2	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	
6.6.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.3	Operating band unwanted emissions	
6.6.3.1	Minimum requirements for Wide Area BS (Category A)	
6.6.3.2	Minimum requirements for Wide Area BS (Category B)	33
6.6.3.2.1	Category B requirements (Option 1)	33
6.6.3.2.2	Category B (Option 2)	
6.6.3.2A	Minimum requirements for Local Area BS (Category A and B)	
6.6.3.2B	Minimum requirements for Home BS (Category A and B)	
6.6.3.3	Additional requirements	
6.6.4	Transmitter spurious emissions.	
6.6.4.1	Mandatory Requirements	
6.6.4.1.1	Spurious emissions (Category A)	
6.6.4.1.2	Spurious emissions (Category B)	
6.6.4.2	Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS	
6.6.4.2.1		
6.6.4.2.1	Minimum Requirement	
	Additional spurious emissions requirements	
6.6.4.3.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.6.4.4	Co-location with other base stations	
6.6.4.4.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.7	Transmitter intermodulation	
6.7.1	Minimum requirement	52
7 R	eceiver characteristics	53
7.1	General	
7.2	Reference sensitivity level	
7.2.1	Minimum requirement	
7.2.1	Dynamic range	
7.3.1	Minimum requirement	
7.3.1 7.4	In-channel selectivity	
7.4.1	Minimum requirement	
7. 4 .1 7.5	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) and narrow-band blocking	
7.5.1	Minimum requirement	
7.5.1 7.6	Blocking	
7.6.1	General blocking requirement	
7.6.1 7.6.1.1		
	Minimum requirement	
7.6.2 7.6.2.1	Co-location with other base stations	
	Minimum requirement	
7.7 7.7.1	Receiver spurious emissions	
	Minimum requirement	
7.8	Receiver intermodulation	
7.8.1	Minimum requirement	70
8 Pe	erformance requirement	72
8.1	General	
8.2	Performance requirements for PUSCH	
8.2.1	Requirements in multipath fading propagation conditions	
8.2.1.1	Minimum requirements	
8.2.2	Requirements for UL timing adjustment	
8.2.2.1	Minimum requirements	
8.2.3	Requirements for high speed train	
8.2.3.1	Minimum requirements	
8.2.3.1 8.2.4	Requirements for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH	
8.2.4.1	Minimum requirement	
8.2.4.1 8.3	Performance requirements for PUCCH	
8.3.1	•	
8.3.1 8.3.1.1	DTX to ACK performance	
	Minimum requirement	
8.3.2	ACK missed detection requirements for single user PUCCH format 1a	
8.3.2.1 8.3.3	Minimum requirements	
8.3.3.1		
0.5.5.1	Minimum requirements	

8.3.4		
8.3.4. 8.4	.1 Minimum requirement	
8.4.1	1	
8.4.1.	<u>.</u>	
8.4.2 8.4.2.	*	
	-	
Anne	ex A (normative): Reference measurement channels	87
A.1	Fixed Reference Channels for reference sensitivity and in-channel selectivity (QPSK, R=1/3)	87
A.2	Fixed Reference Channels for dynamic range (16QAM, R=2/3)	88
A.3	Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3)	88
A.4	Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (16QAM 3/4)	89
A.5	Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (64QAM 5/6)	89
A.6	PRACH Test preambles	89
A.7	Fixed Reference Channels for UL timing adjustment (Scenario 1)	90
A.8	Fixed Reference Channels for UL timing adjustment (Scenario 2)	90
A.9	Multi user PUCCH test	91
A.10	PUCCH transmission on two antenna ports test	91
Anno	ex B (normative): Propagation conditions	92
B.1	Static propagation condition	
B.2	Multi-path fading propagation conditions	
B.3	High speed train condition	
B.4	Moving propagation conditions	
B.5	Multi-Antenna channel models	95
	Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices	
	ex C (normative): Characteristics of the interfering signals	
Anno	ex D (normative): Environmental requirements for the BS equipment	100
Anno	ex E (normative): Error Vector Magnitude	101
E.1	Reference point for measurement	101
E.2	Basic unit of measurement	101
E.3	Modified signal under test	102
E.4	Estimation of frequency offset	102
E.5 E.5.1	Estimation of time offset	
E.6	Estimation of TX chain amplitude and frequency response parameters	103
E.7	Averaged EVM	105
Anno	ex F (Informative): Unwanted emission requirements for multi-carrier BS	106
F.1	General	106
F.2	Multi-carrier BS of different E-UTRA channel bandwidths	106
E 2	Multi carrier BS of E LITD A and LITD A	104

Annex G (Informative):	Regional requirement for protection of DTT	107
Annex H (Informative):	Change history	108
History		113

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document establishes the minimum RF characteristics and minimum performance requirements of E-UTRA Base Station (BS).

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.
- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications". [2] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329: "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain". ITU-R Recommendation M.1545: "Measurement uncertainty as it applies to test limits for the [3] terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000". [4] 3GPP TS 36.141: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) conformance testing". [5] ITU-R recommendation SM.328: "Spectra and bandwidth of emissions". [6] 3GPP TS 25.104: "Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (FDD)". [7] 3GPP TS 25.105: "Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (TDD)". [8] 3GPP TR 25.942: "RF system scenarios". [9] 3GPP TR 36.942: "E-UTRA RF system scenarios". [10] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation". 3GPP TS 36.213: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer [11] procedures". ECC/DEC/(09)03 "Harmonised conditions for MFCN in the band 790-862 MHz", 30 Oct. 2009 [12]
- [13] IEC 60721-3-3 (2002): "Classification of environmental conditions - Part 3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities - Section 3: Stationary use at weather protected locations".
- IEC 60721-3-4 (1995): "Classification of environmental conditions Part 3: Classification of [14] groups of environmental parameters and their severities - Section 4: Stationary use at non-weather protected locations".
- [15] 3GPP TS 37.104: "E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception ".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Aggregated Channel Bandwidth: The RF bandwidth in which a Base Station transmits and receives multiple contiguously aggregated carriers. The aggregated channel bandwidth is measured in MHz.

Base station receive period: The time during which the base station is receiving data subframes or UpPTS.

Carrier: The modulated waveform conveying the E-UTRA or UTRA physical channels

Carrier aggregation: aggregation of two or more component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths

Carrier aggregation band: a set of one or more operating bands across which multiple carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: Carrier aggregation band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer according to the designations in Tables 5.5-2 to 5.5-3

Channel bandwidth: The RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Channel edge: The lowest and highest frequency of the E-UTRA carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

Contiguous carriers: a set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

DL RS power: The resource element power of Downlink Reference Symbol.

Downlink operating band: The part of the operating band designated for downlink.

Higher Edge: The highest frequency in the aggregated channel bandwidth for multiple contiguously aggregated carriers in a specified operating band, or the highest frequency in the channel bandwidth of a single E-UTRA carrier, or the highest frequency in the channel bandwidth of the highest carrier for E-UTRA multi-carrier in a specified operating band; used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

Highest Carrier: The carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in a specified operating band.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: carrier aggregation of component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation: contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: non-contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Lower Edge: The lowest frequency in the aggregated channel bandwidth for multiple contiguously aggregated carriers in a specified operating band, or the lowest frequency in the channel bandwidth of a single E-UTRA carrier, or the lowest frequency in the channel bandwidth of the lowest carrier for E-UTRA multi-carrier in a specified operating band; used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

Lowest Carrier: The carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in a specified operating band.

Maximum output Power: The mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Maximum throughput: The maximum achievable throughput for a reference measurement channel.

Mean power: When applied to E-UTRA transmission this is the power measured in the channel bandwidth of the carrier. The period of measurement shall be at least one subframe (1ms), unless otherwise stated.

Measurement bandwidth: The bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

Multi-carrier transmission configuration: A set of one or more contiguous carriers that a BS is able to transmit simultaneously according to the manufacturer's specification.

Occupied bandwidth: The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

Operating band: A frequency range in which E-UTRA operates (paired or unpaired), that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: The operating band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer according to the designations in table 5.5-1.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power: Rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period.

RE power control dynamic range: The difference between the power of a RE and the average RE power for a BS at maximum output power for a specified reference condition.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power of a UTRA carrier as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated UTRA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

Throughput: The number of payload bits successfully received per second for a reference measurement channel in a specified reference condition.

Total power dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum transmit power of an OFDM symbol for a specified reference condition.

Transmission bandwidth: Bandwidth of an instantaneous transmission from a UE or BS, measured in Resource Block units.

Transmission bandwidth configuration: The highest transmission bandwidth allowed for uplink or downlink in a given channel bandwidth, measured in Resource Block units.

Transmitter ON period: The time period during which the BS transmitter is transmitting data and/or reference symbols, i.e. data subframes or DwPTS.

Transmitter OFF period: The time period during which the BS transmitter is not allowed to transmit.

Transmitter transient period: The time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa.

Uplink operating band: The part of the operating band designated for uplink.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

 α Roll-off factor

β Percentage of the mean transmitted power emitted outside the occupied bandwidth on the assigned

channel

 $BW_{Channel} \hspace{1.5cm} Channel \hspace{1mm} bandwidth$

 $BW_{Channel_CA} \qquad \text{Aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz. } BW_{Channel_CA} = F_{edge_high} - F_{edge_low.}$

 BW_{Config} Transmission bandwidth configuration, expressed in MHz, where $BW_{Config} = N_{RB} \times 180 \text{ kHz}$ in the

uplink and BW_{Config} = 15 kHz + N_{RB} x 180 kHz in the downlink.

CA_X CA for band X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band

CA_X-Y CA for band X and Band Y where X and Y are the applicable E-UTRA operating band

f Frequency

Δf Separation between the channel edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter

closest to the carrier frequency

F_C Carrier centre frequency

 $\begin{array}{ll} F_{C_low} & \text{The carrier centre frequency of the lowest carrier, expressed in MHz.} \\ F_{C_high} & \text{The carrier centre frequency of the highest carrier, expressed in MHz.} \\ \end{array}$

 $F_{edge_low} \qquad \qquad \text{The lower edge of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz. } F_{edge_low} = F_{C_low} - F_{offset.} \\ F_{edge_high} \qquad \qquad \text{The higher edge of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz. } F_{edge_high} = F_{C_high} + F_{offset.} \\ \end{cases}$

 F_{offset} Frequency offset from F_{C_high} to the higher edge or F_{C_low} to the lower edge.

Filter centre frequency

f_offset Separation between the channel edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter

f_offset_{max} The maximum value of f_offset used for defining the requirement

G_{ant} Net antenna gain

N_{ant} Number of transmitter antennas

N_{DL} Downlink EARFCN

 $N_{Offs\text{-}DL}$ Offset used for calculating downlink EARFCN $N_{Offs\text{-}UL}$ Offset used for calculating uplink EARFCN

 N_{CS} Number of Cyclic shifts for preamble generation in PRACH

N_{RB} Transmission bandwidth configuration, expressed in units of resource blocks

N_{UL} Uplink EARFCN

P_{10MHz} Maximum output Power within 10 MHz

P_{EIRP,N} EIRP level for channel N

 $\begin{array}{ll} P_{EIRP,N,MAX} & Maximum \ EIRP \ level \ for \ channel \ N \\ P_{EM,N} & Declared \ emission \ level \ for \ channel \ N \end{array}$

Pmax Maximum total output Power Pmax, c Maximum carrier output power

Pout Output power

P_{REFSENS} Reference Sensitivity power level

T_A Timing advance command, as defined in [11]

 T_s Basic time unit, as defined in [10]

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ACLR Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio

ACK Acknowledgement (in HARQ protocols)

ACS Adjacent Channel Selectivity
AWGN Additive White Gaussian Noise

BS Base Station
CA Carrier Aggregation
CP Cyclic prefix

CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check

CW Continuous Wave DC Direct Current

DFT Discrete Fourier Transformation
DTT Digital Terrestrial Television
DTX Discontinuous Transmission

DwPTS Downlink part of the special subframe (for TDD operation)

EARFCN E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

EPA Extended Pedestrian A model ETU Extended Typical Urban model

E-UTRA Evolved UTRA

EVA Extended Vehicular A model
EVM Error Vector Magnitude
FDD Frequency Division Duplex
FFT Fast Fourier Transformation
FRC Fixed Reference Channel

GP Guard Period (for TDD operation) HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

ICS In-Channel Selectivity

ITU-R Radiocommunication Sector of the ITU

LA Local Area

LNA Low Noise Amplifier

MCS Modulation and Coding Scheme

OFDM Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex

OOB Out-of-band PA Power Amplifier

PBCH Physical Broadcast Channel

Physical Downlink Control Channel **PDCCH** Physical Downlink Shared Channel **PDSCH** Physical Uplink Shared Channel **PUSCH** Physical Uplink Control Channel **PUCCH PRACH** Physical Random Access Channel Quadrature Amplitude Modulation QAM Quadrature Phase-Shift Keying **QPSK** Radio Access Technology **RAT**

RB Resource Block
RE Resource Element
RF Radio Frequency

RMS Root Mean Square (value)

RS Reference Symbol

RX Receiver

RRC Root Raised Cosine
SNR Signal-to-Noise Ratio
TA Timing Advance
TDD Time Division Duplex

TX Transmitter
UE User Equipment
WA Wide Area

4 General

4.1 Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification TS 36.141 [4] Annex G defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements.

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ITU-R M.1545 [3].

4.2 Base station classes

The requirements in this specification apply to Wide Area Base Stations, Local Area Base Stations and Home Base Stations unless otherwise stated.

Wide Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 70 dB. The Wide Area Base Station class has the same requirements as the base station for General Purpose application in Release 8.

Local Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 45 dB.

Home Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Femto Cell scenarios.

4.3 Regional requirements

Some requirements in the present document may only apply in certain regions either as optional requirements or set by local and regional regulation as mandatory requirements. It is normally not stated in the 3GPP specifications under what exact circumstances that the requirements apply, since this is defined by local or regional regulation.

Table 4.3-1 lists all requirements that may be applied differently in different regions.

Table 4.3-1: List of regional requirements

Clause number	Requirement	Comments	
5.5	Operating bands	Some bands may be applied regionally.	
5.6	Channel bandwidth	Some channel bandwidths may be applied regionally.	
5.7	Channel arrangement	The requirement is applied according to what operating bands in clause 5.5 that are supported by the BS.	
6.2	Base station maximum output power	In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.	
6.2.2	Additional requirement (regional)	For Band 34 operation in certain regions, the rated output power declared by the manufacturer shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-1.	
6.6.3.1	Operating band unwanted emissions (Category A)	This requirement is mandatory for regions where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply.	
6.6.3.2	Operating band unwanted emissions (Category B)	This requirement is mandatory for regions where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2], apply.	
6.6.3.3	Additional requirements	These requirements may apply in certain regions as additional Operating band unwanted emission limits.	
6.6.4.1.1	Spurious emissions (Category A)	This requirement is mandatory for regions where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply.	
6.6.4.1.2	Spurious emissions (Category B)	This requirement is mandatory for regions where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2], apply.	
6.6.4.3	Additional spurious emission requirements	These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the E-UTRA BS operating band.	
6.6.4.4	Co-location with other base stations	These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an E-UTRA BS.	
7.6.2	Co-location with other base stations	These requirements may be applied for the protection of the BS receiver when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an E-UTRA BS.	

4.4 Applicability of requirements

For BS that is E-UTRA (single-RAT) capable only, the requirements in the present document are applicable and additional conformance to TS 37.104 [15] is optional. For a BS additionally conforming to TS 37.104 [15], conformance to some of the RF requirements in the present document can be demonstrated through the corresponding requirements in TS 37.104 [15] as listed in Table 4.4-1.

Table 4.4-1: Alternative RF minimum requirements for a BS additionally conforming to TS 37.104 [15]

RF requirement	Clause in the present document	Alternative clause in TS 37.104 [15]		
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1		
	6.2.2	6.2.2		
Transmit ON/OFF power	6.4	6.4		
Unwanted emissions				
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.4	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)		
Operating band unwanted	6.6.3.1, 6.6.3.2	6.6.2 (except for 6.6.2.3		
emissions	(NOTE 1)	and 6.6.2.4)		
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7	6.7.1		
Narrowband blocking	7.5.1	7.4.2		
Blocking	7.6.1.1	7.4.1		
Out-of-band blocking	7.6.1.1	7.5.1		
Co-location with other base stations	7.6.2.1	7.5.2		
Receiver spurious emissions	7.7.1	7.6.1		
Intermodulation	7.8.1	7.7.1		
Narrowband intermodulation	7.8.1 7.7.2			
NOTE 1: This does not apply when the lowest or highest carrier frequency is configured as 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier in bands of Band Category 1 or 3 according to clause 4.5 in TS 37.104 [15].				

5 Operating bands and channel arrangement

5.1 General

The channel arrangements presented in this clause are based on the operating bands and channel bandwidths defined in the present release of specifications.

NOTE: Other operating bands and channel bandwidths may be considered in future releases.

- 5.2 Void
- 5.3 Void
- 5.4 Void

5.5 Operating bands

E-UTRA is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Table 5.5-1.

Table 5.5-1 E-UTRA frequency bands

FUL_low - FUL_high FDL_low - FDL_high 1 1920 MHz - 1980 MHz 2110 MHz - 2170 MHz 2 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz 1930 MHz - 1990 MHz 3 1710 MHz - 1785 MHz 1805 MHz - 1880 MHz 4 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz 2110 MHz - 2155 MHz 5 824 MHz - 849 MHz 869 MHz - 894MHz	FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD
2 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz 1930 MHz - 1990 MHz 3 1710 MHz - 1785 MHz 1805 MHz - 1880 MHz 4 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz 2110 MHz - 2155 MHz 5 824 MHz - 849 MHz 869 MHz - 894MHz	FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD
3 1710 MHz - 1785 MHz 1805 MHz - 1880 MHz 4 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz 2110 MHz - 2155 MHz 5 824 MHz - 849 MHz 869 MHz - 894MHz	FDD FDD FDD FDD FDD
4 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz 2110 MHz - 2155 MHz 5 824 MHz - 849 MHz 869 MHz - 894MHz	FDD FDD FDD FDD
5 824 MHz - 849 MHz 869 MHz - 894MHz	FDD FDD FDD
	FDD FDD
21 222111 222111 222111	FDD
6 ¹ 830 MHz - 840 MHz 875 MHz - 885 MHz	
7 2500 MHz - 2570 MHz 2620 MHz - 2690 MHz	
8 880 MHz - 915 MHz 925 MHz - 960 MHz	FDD
9 1749.9 MHz - 1784.9 MHz 1844.9 MHz - 1879.9 MHz	FDD
10 1710 MHz - 1770 MHz 2110 MHz - 2170 MHz	FDD
11 1427.9 MHz - 1447.9 MHz 1475.9 MHz - 1495.9 MHz	FDD
12 699 MHz - 716 MHz 729 MHz - 746 MHz	FDD
13 777 MHz - 787 MHz 746 MHz - 756 MHz	FDD
14 788 MHz — 798 MHz 758 MHz — 768 MHz	FDD
15 Reserved Reserved	FDD
16 Reserved Reserved	FDD
17 704 MHz — 716 MHz 734 MHz — 746 MHz	FDD
18 815 MHz - 830 MHz 860 MHz - 875 MHz	FDD
19 830 MHz - 845 MHz 875 MHz - 890 MHz	FDD
20 832 MHz - 862 MHz 791 MHz - 821 MHz	
21 1447.9 MHz – 1462.9 MHz 1495.9 MHz – 1510.9 MHz	FDD
22 3410 MHz - 3490 MHz 3510 MHz - 3590 MHz	FDD
23 2000 MHz - 2020 MHz 2180 MHz - 2200 MHz	FDD
24 1626.5 MHz – 1660.5 MHz 1525 MHz – 1559 MHz	FDD
25 1850 MHz - 1915 MHz 1930 MHz - 1995 MHz	FDD
33 1900 MHz - 1920 MHz 1900 MHz - 1920 MHz	TDD
34 2010 MHz - 2025 MHz 2010 MHz - 2025 MHz	TDD
35	TDD
36 1930 MHz - 1990 MHz 1930 MHz - 1990 MHz	TDD
37 1910 MHz - 1930 MHz 1910 MHz - 1930 MHz	TDD
38 2570 MHz - 2620 MHz 2570 MHz - 2620 MHz	TDD
39 1880 MHz - 1920 MHz 1880 MHz - 1920 MHz	TDD
40 2300 MHz - 2400 MHz 2300 MHz - 2400 MHz	TDD
41 2496 MHz - 2690 MHz 2496 MHz - 2690 MHz	TDD
42 3400 MHz - 3600 MHz 3400 MHz - 3600 MHz	TDD
43 3600 MHz - 3800 MHz 3600 MHz - 3800 MHz	TDD
Note 1: Band 6 is not applicable.	טטו

E-UTRA is designed to operate for the carrier aggregation bands defined in Tables 5.5-2 to 5.5-3.

Table 5.5-2. Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bands

CA Band	E-UTRA operating band
CA_1	1
CA_40	40

Table 5.5-3. Inter-band carrier aggregation bands

CA Band	E-UTRA operating bands
CA_1-5	1
	5

5.6 Channel bandwidth

Requirements in present document are specified for the channel bandwidths listed in Table 5.6-1.

Table 5.6-1 Transmission bandwidth configuration $N_{\rm RB}$ in E-UTRA channel bandwidths

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Channel bandwidth} \\ \textbf{BW}_{\textbf{Channel}} [\textbf{MHz}] \end{array}$	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Transmission bandwidth configuration $N_{ m RB}$	6	15	25	50	75	100

Figure 5.6-1 shows the relation between the Channel bandwidth ($BW_{Channel}$) and the Transmission bandwidth configuration (N_{RB}). The channel edges are defined as the lowest and highest frequencies of the carrier separated by the channel bandwidth, i.e. at $F_C + /- BW_{Channel} / 2$.

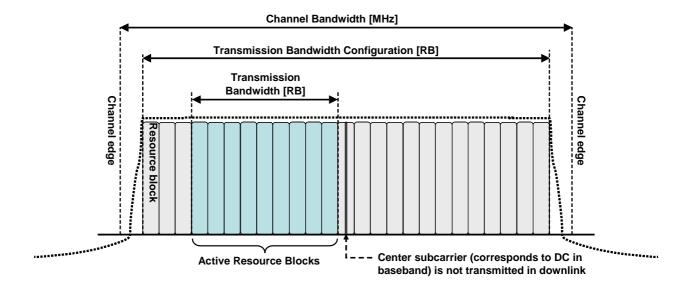


Figure 5.6-1 Definition of Channel Bandwidth and Transmission Bandwidth Configuration for one E-UTRA carrier

Figure 5.6-2 illustrates the aggregated channel bandwidth for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation.

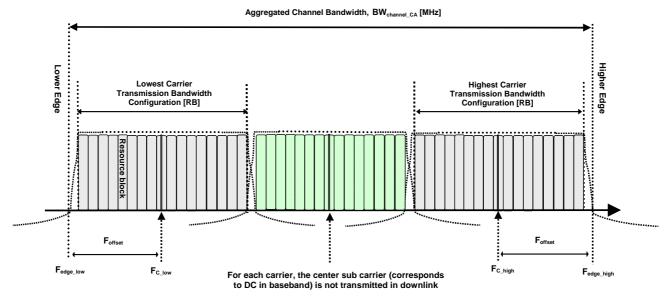


Figure 5.6-2 Definition of Aggregated Channel Bandwidth for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation

The lower edge of the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{Channel_CA}$) is defined as $F_{edge_low} = F_{C_low} - F_{offset}$. The higher edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth is defined as $F_{edge_high} = F_{C_high} + F_{offset}$. The Aggregated Channel Bandwidth, $BW_{Channel_CA}$, is defined as follows:

$$BW_{Channel_CA} = F_{edge_high} - F_{edge_low} [MHz]$$

F_{offset} is defined in Table 5.6-2 below where BW_{Channel} is defined in Table 5.6-1.

Table 5.6-2: Definition of Foffset

Channel Bandwidth of the Lowest or Highest Carrier: BW _{Channel} [MHz]	F _{offset} [MHz]
5, 10, 15, 20	BW _{Channel} /2

NOTE 1: F_{offset} is calculated separately for the Lower Edge and the Higher Edge of the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth.

NOTE 2: The values of BW_{Channel_CA} for UE and BS are the same if the lowest and the highest component carriers are identical.

5.7 Channel arrangement

5.7.1 Channel spacing

The spacing between carriers will depend on the deployment scenario, the size of the frequency block available and the channel bandwidths. The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA carriers is defined as following:

Nominal Channel spacing =
$$(BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)})/2$$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA carriers. The channel spacing can be adjusted to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

5.7.1A CA Channel spacing

For intra-band contiguously aggregated carriers the channel spacing between adjacent component carriers shall be multiple of $300~\mathrm{kHz}$.

The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent aggregated E-UTRA carriers is defined as follows:

Nominal channel spacing =
$$\frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1 |BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)}|}{0.6}$$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.6-1 with values in MHz. The channel spacing for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation can be adjusted to any multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

5.7.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz.

5.7.3 Carrier frequency and EARFCN

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 - 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where F_{DL_low} and $N_{Offs-DL}$ are given in table 5.7.3-1 and N_{DL} is the downlink EARFCN.

$$F_{DL} = F_{DL \ low} + 0.1(N_{DL} - N_{Offs\text{-}DL})$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where $F_{UL\ low}$ and $N_{Offs\text{-}UL}$ are given in table 5.7.3-1 and N_{UL} is the uplink EARFCN.

$$F_{UL} = F_{UL_low} + 0.1(N_{UL} - N_{Offs\text{-}UL})$$

Table 5.7.3-1 E-UTRA channel numbers

E-UTRA		Downlink		Uplink		
Operating Band	F _{DL_low} [MHz]	N _{Offs-DL}	Range of N _{DL}	F _{UL_low} [MHz]	N _{Offs-UL}	Range of N _{UL}
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 - 20399
5	869	2400	2400 - 2649	824	20400	20400 - 20649
6	875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650	20650 - 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 - 3449	2500	20750	20750 - 21449
8	925	3450	3450 - 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 - 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 - 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 - 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 - 6449	832	24150	24150 - 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
22	3510	6600	6600-7399	3410	24600	24600-25399
23	2180	7500	7500 – 7699	2000	25500	25500 – 25699
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
33	1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 - 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 - 37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 – 38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

NOTE: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

6 Transmitter characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6 are expressed for a single transmitter antenna connector. In case of multi-carrier transmission with one or multiple transmitter antenna connectors, transmit diversity or MIMO transmission, the requirements apply for each transmitter antenna connector.

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in clause 6 applies at all times, i.e. during the Transmitter ON period, the Transmitter OFF period and the Transmitter transient period.

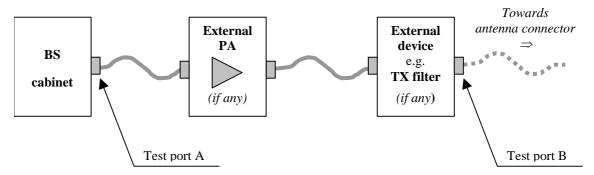


Figure 6.1-1: Transmitter test ports

6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

The maximum total output power (Pmax), of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period in a specified reference condition.

Rated total output power of the base station is the mean power for BS operating in single carrier, multi-carrier, or carrier aggregation configurations that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period.

Maximum output power (Pmax,c) of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period in a specified reference condition.

Rated output power, PRAT, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier for BS operating in single carrier, multi-carrier, or carrier aggregation configurations that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period.

NOTE: Different PRATs may be declared for different configurations

The rated output power, PRAT, of the BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2-1.

BS class **PRAT** Wide Area BS (note) < + 24 dBm (for one transmit Local Area BS antenna port) < + 21 dBm (for two transmit antenna ports) < + 18 dBm (for four transmit antenna ports) < + 15 dBm (for eight transmit antenna ports) Home BS < + 20 dBm (for one transmit antenna port) < + 17 dBm (for two transmit antenna ports) < + 14dBm (for four transmit antenna ports) < + 11dBm (for eight transmit antenna ports) NOTE: There is no upper limit for the rated output power of the Wide Area Base Station.

Table 6.2-1: Base Station rated output power

6.2.1 Minimum requirement

In normal conditions, the base station maximum output power shall remain within +2 dB and -2 dB of the rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

In extreme conditions, the base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and -2.5 dB of the rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.

6.2.2 Additional requirement (regional)

For Band 34 operation in Japan, the rated output power declared by the manufacturer.shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.2-1: Regional requirements for Band 34 for rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Maximum output power [W]	N/A	N/A	20	40	60	N/A

6.2.3 Home BS output power for adjacent UTRA channel protection

The Home BS shall be capable of adjusting the transmitter output power to minimize the interference level on the adjacent channels licensed to other operators in the same geographical area while optimize the Home BS coverage. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS. The requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

The output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2.3-1 under the following input conditions:

- CPICH £c, measured in dBm, is the code power of the Primary CPICH on one of the adjacent channels present at the Home BS antenna connector for the CPICH received on the adjacent channels. If Tx diversity is applied on the Primary CPICH, CPICH £c shall be the sum in [W] of the code powers of the Primary CPICH transmitted from each antenna.

- Ioh, measured in dBm, is the total received power density, including signals and interference but excluding the own Home BS signal, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.

In case that both adjacent channels are licensed to other operators, the most stringent requirement shall apply for Pout. In the case when one of the adjacent channels is licensed to an E-UTRA operator while the other adjacent channel is licensed to an UTRA operator, the more stringent requirement of this subclause and subclause 6.2.4 shall apply for Pout. In case the Home BS's operating channel and both adjacent channels are licensed to the same operator, the requirements of this clause do not apply.

The input conditions defined for the requirements in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the Home BS. For Home BS receivers with diversity, the requirements apply to each antenna connector separately, with the other one(s) terminated or disabled. The requirements are otherwise unchanged. For Home BS(s) without measurement capability, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for converting these power levels into field strength requirements.

Table 6.2.3-1: Home BS output power for adjacent operator UTRA channel protection

Input Conditions	Output power, Pout
Ioh > CPICH Êc + 43 dB And CPICH Êc ≥ -	≤ 10 dBm
105dBm	
loh ≤ CPICH Êc + 43 dB	≤ max(8 dBm, min(20 dBm,
and CPICH Êc ≥ -	CPICH Êc + 100
105dBm	dB))

- Note 1: The Home BS transmitter output power specified in Table 6.2.3-1 assumes a Home BS reference antenna gain of 0 dBi, an target outage zone of 47dB around the Home BS for an UE on the adjacent channel, with an allowance of 2 dB for measurement errors, an ACIR of 33 dB, an adjacent channel UE CPICH Ec/Io target of -18 dB and the same CPICH Êc value at the adjacent channel UE as for the Home BS.
- Note 2: For CPICH Êc < -105dBm, the requirements in subclauses 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 apply.
- Note 3: The output power Pout is the sum transmit power across all the antennas of the Home BS, with each transmit power measured at the respective antenna connectors.

6.2.4 Home BS output power for adjacent E-UTRA channel protection

The Home BS shall be capable of adjusting the transmitter output power to minimize the interference level on the adjacent channels licensed to other operators in the same geographical area while optimize the Home BS coverage. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS. The requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

The output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2. 4-1 under the following input conditions:

- CRS £c, measured in dBm, is the Reference Signal Received Power per resource element on one of the adjacent channels present at the Home BS antenna connector for the Reference Signal received on the adjacent channels. For CRS £c determination, the cell-specific reference signal R0 according TS 36.211 [3] shall be used. If the Home BS can reliably detect that multiple TX antennas are used for transmission on the adjacent channel, it may use the average in [W] of the CRS £c on all detected antennas.
- Ioh, measured in dBm, is the total received power density, including signals and interference but excluding the own Home BS signal, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.

In case that both adjacent channels are licensed to other operators, the most stringent requirement shall apply for Pout. In the case when one of the adjacent channels is licensed to an E-UTRA operator while the other adjacent channel is licensed to an UTRA operator, the more stringent requirement of this subclause and subclause 6.2.3 shall apply for Pout. In case the Home BS's operating channel and both adjacent channels are licensed to the same operator, the requirements of this clause do not apply.

The input conditions defined for the requirements in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the Home BS. For Home BS receivers with diversity, the requirements apply to each antenna connector separately, with the other one(s) terminated or disabled. The requirements are otherwise unchanged. For Home BS(s) without measurement capability, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for converting these power levels into field strength requirements.

Table 6.2. 4-1: Home BS output power for adjacent operator E-UTRA channel protection

Input Conditions	Output power, Pout
Ioh > CRS Êc + $10 \cdot \log_{10} \left(N_{RB}^{DL} \cdot N_{sc}^{RB} \right) \\ + 30 \text{ dB} \\ \text{and CRS Êc ≥ -127dBm}$	≤ 10 dBm
$\begin{aligned} & \text{Ioh} \leq \text{CRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}$c +} \\ & & 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left(N_{RB}^{DL} \cdot N_{sc}^{RB} \right) \\ & & + 30 \text{ dB} \\ & \text{and CRS $\hat{\mathbb{E}}$c} \geq -127 \text{dBm} \end{aligned}$	\leq max(8 dBm, min(20 dBm, CRS Êc + $10 \cdot \log_{10} \left(N_{RB}^{DL} \cdot N_{sc}^{RB} \right) + 85 \text{ dB)})$

- Note 1: The Home BS transmitter output power specified in Table 6.2. 4-1 assumes a Home BS reference antenna gain of 0 dBi, an target outage zone of 47dB around the Home BS for an UE on the adjacent channel, with an allowance of 2 dB for measurement errors, an ACIR of 30 dB, an adjacent channel UE £s/Iot target of -6 dB and the same CRS £c value at the adjacent channel UE as for the Home BS.
- Note 2: For CRS $\hat{E}c < -127dBm$, the requirements in subclauses 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 apply.
- Note 3: The output power Pout is the sum transmit power across all the antennas of the Home BS, with each transmit power measured at the respective antenna connectors.
- Note 4: N_{RR}^{DL} is the number of downlink resource blocks in the own Home BS channel.
- Note 5: N_{sc}^{RB} is the number of subcarriers in a resource block, $N_{sc}^{RB} = 12$.

6.2.5 Home BS Output Power for co-channel E-UTRA protection

To minimize the co-channel DL interference to non-CSG macro UEs operating in close proximity while optimizing the CSG Home BS coverage, Home BS may adjust its output power according to the requirements set out in this clause. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS. The requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

For Home BS that support the requirements in this clause, the output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2.5-1 under the following input conditions:

- CRS Êc, measured in dBm, is the Reference Signal Received Power per resource element present at the Home BS antenna connector received from the co-channel Wide Area BS. For CRS Êc determination, the cell-specific reference signal R0 according TS 36.211 [10] shall be used. If the Home BS can reliably detect that multiple TX antenna ports are used for transmission by the co-channel Wide Area Base Station, it may use the average in [W] of the CRS Êc on all detected TX antenna ports, including R0.
- Ioh, measured in mW, is the total received DL power, including all interference but excluding the own Home BS signal, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.
- Iob is the uplink received interference power, including thermal noise, within one physical resource block's bandwidth of $N_{\rm sc}^{\rm RB}$ resource elements as defined in TS 36.214, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.

The input conditions defined for the requirements in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the Home BS. For Home BS receivers with diversity, the requirements apply to each antenna connector separately, with the other one(s) terminated or disabled. The requirements are otherwise unchanged. For Home BS(s) without measurement

capability, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for converting these power levels into field strength requirements.

Table 6.2.5-1: Home BS output power for co-channel E-UTRA channel protection

Input Conditions	Output power, Pout
loh (DL) > CRS Êc + $10\log_{10}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL} N_{\rm sc}^{\rm RB})$ + [30] dB	≤ [10] dBm
and	
Option 1: CRS Êc ≥ -127 dBm or	
Option 2: CRS Êc ≥ -127 dBm and lob > [-103] dBm	
loh (DL) ≤ CRS Êc + $10\log_{10}(N_{RB}^{DL} N_{sc}^{RB})$ + [30] dB	\leq max (Pmin, min (Pmax, CRS Êc + 10log ₁₀ ($N_{RB}^{DL} N_{sc}^{RB}$) + X))
and	[[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [
Option 1: CRS Êc ≥ -127 dBm or	[40] dB ≤ X ≤ [90] dB
Option 2. CRS Êc ≥ -127 dBm and lob > [-103] dBm	

- Note 1: Only the option supported by the Home BS shall be tested.
- Note 2: For CRS $\hat{E}c < -127dBm$, or Iob \leq [-103] dBm when Option 2 is supported, the requirements in subclauses 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 apply.
- Note 3: The output power Pout is the sum of transmits power across all the antennas of the Home BS, with each transmit power measured at the respective antenna connectors.
- Note 4: N_{RR}^{DL} is the number of downlink resource blocks in the own Home BS channel.
- Note 5: N_{sc}^{RB} is the number of subcarriers in a resource block, $N_{sc}^{RB} = 12$.
- Note 6: X is a network configurable parameter.
- Note 7: Other input conditions and output power to be applied for network scenarios other than co-channel E-UTRA macro channel protection shall not be precluded.

6.3 Output power dynamics

The requirements in subclause 6.3 apply during the transmitter ON period. Transmit signal quality (as specified in subclause 6.5) shall be maintained for the output power dynamics requirements of this Clause.

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

6.3.1 RE Power control dynamic range

The RE power control dynamic range is the difference between the power of an RE and the average RE power for a BS at maximum output power for a specified reference condition.

6.3.1.1 Minimum requirements

RE power control dynamic range:

Table 6.3.1.1-1 E-UTRA BS RE power control dynamic range

Modulation scheme used on the RE	RE power control dynamic range (dB)	
	(down)	(up)
QPSK (PDCCH)	-6	+4
QPSK (PDSCH)	-6	+3
16QAM (PDSCH)	-3	+3
64QAM (PDSCH)	0	0

NOTE 1: The output power per carrier shall always be less or equal to the maximum output power of the base station

6.3.2 Total power dynamic range

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum transmit power of an OFDM symbol for a specified reference condition.

NOTE: The upper limit of the dynamic range is the OFDM symbol power for a BS at maximum output power. The lower limit of the dynamic range is the OFDM symbol power for a BS when one resource block is transmitted. The OFDM symbol shall carry PDSCH and not contain RS, PBCH or synchronisation signals.

6.3.2.1 Minimum requirements

The downlink (DL) total power dynamic range for each E-UTRA carrier shall be larger than or equal to the level in Table 6.3.2.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.1-1 E-UTRA BS total power dynamic range

E-UTRA channel bandwidth (MHz)	Total power dynamic range (dB)
1.4	7.7
3	11.7
5	13.9
10	16.9
15	18.7
20	20

6.4 Transmit ON/OFF power

The requirements in subclause 6.4 are only applied for E-UTRA TDD BS.

6.4.1 Transmitter OFF power

Transmitter OFF power is defined as the mean power measured over 70 us filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the BS (BW_{Config}) centred on the assigned channel frequency during the transmitter OFF period.

For BS supporting intra-band contiguous CA, the transmitter OFF power is defined as the mean power measured over 70 us filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth $BW_{Channel_CA}$ centred on $(F_{edge_high} + F_{edge_low})/2$ during the transmitter OFF period.

6.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -85dBm/MHz.

6.4.2 Transmitter transient period

The transmitter transient period is the time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa. The transmitter transient period is illustrated in Figure 6.4.2-1.

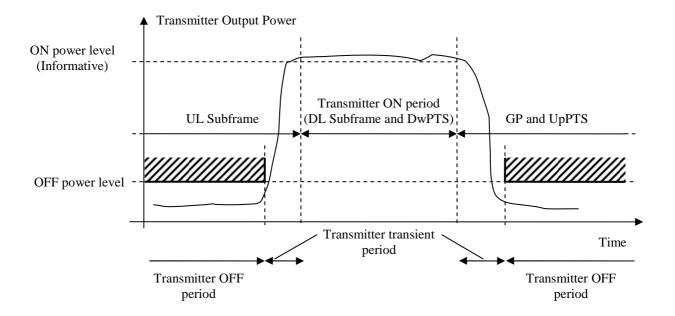


Figure 6.4.2-1 Illustration of the relations of transmitter ON period, transmitter OFF period and transmitter transient period.

6.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

The transmitter transient period shall be shorter than the values listed in Table 6.4.2.1-1.

Table 6.4.2.1-1 Minimum requirements for the transmitter transient period

Transition	Transient period length [us]
OFF to ON	17
ON to OFF	17

6.5 Transmitted signal quality

The requirements in subclause 6.5 apply to the transmitter ON period.

6.5.1 Frequency error

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

6.5.1.1 Minimum requirement

The modulated carrier frequency of each E-UTRA carrier configured by the BS shall be accurate to within the accuracy range given in Table 6.5.1-1 observed over a period of one subframe (1ms).

Table 6.5.1-1: Frequency error minimum requirement

BS class	Accuracy
Wide Area BS	±0.05 ppm
Local Area BS	±0.1 ppm
Home BS	±0.25 ppm

6.5.2 Error Vector Magnitude

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the ideal symbols and the measured symbols after the equalization. This difference is called the error vector. The equaliser parameters are estimated as defined in Annex E. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed in percent.

For all bandwidths, the EVM measurement shall be performed for each E-UTRA carrier over all allocated resource blocks and downlink subframes within 10ms measurement periods. The boundaries of the EVM measurement periods need not be aligned with radio frame boundaries. The EVM value is then calculated as the mean square root of the measured values. The EVM of each E-UTRA carrier for different modulation schemes on PDSCH shall be better than the limits in table 6.5.2-1:

Table 6.5.2-1 EVM requirements

Modulation scheme for PDSCH	Required EVM [%]
QPSK	17.5 %
16QAM	12.5 %
64QAM	8 %

6.5.3 Time alignment between transmitter branches

This requirement applies to frame timing in TX diversity, MIMO transmission, carrier aggregation and their combinations.

Frames of the LTE signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) are not perfectly aligned in time. In relation to each other, the RF signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) experience certain timing differences.

For a specific set of signals/transmitter configuration/transmission mode, time alignment error (TAE) is defined as the largest timing difference between any two signals.

6.5.3.1 Minimum Requirement

For MIMO or TX diversity transmissions, at each carrier frequency, TAE shall not exceed 65 ns.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, TAE shall not exceed 130 ns.

For inter-band carrier aggregation, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, TAE shall not exceed 1.3 µs.

6.5.4 DL RS power

DL RS power is the resource element power of the Downlink Reference Symbol.

The absolute DL RS power is indicated on the DL-SCH. The absolute accuracy is defined as the maximum deviation between the DL RS power indicated on the DL-SCH and the DL RS power of each E-UTRA carrier at the BS antenna connector.

6.5.4.1 Minimum requirements

DL RS power of each E-UTRA carrier shall be within ± 2.1 dB of the DL RS power indicated on the DL-SCH

6.6 Unwanted emissions

Unwanted emissions consist of out-of-band emissions and spurious emissions [2]. Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The out-of-band emissions requirement for the BS transmitter is specified both in terms of Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) and Operating band unwanted emissions. The Operating band unwanted emissions define all unwanted emissions in the downlink operating band plus the frequency ranges 10 MHz above and 10 MHz below the band. Unwanted emissions outside of this frequency range are limited by a spurious emissions requirement.

For a BS supporting multi-carrier or intra-band contiguous CA, the unwanted emissions requirements apply to channel bandwidths of the outermost carrier larger than or equal to 5 MHz.

There is in addition a requirement for occupied bandwidth.

6.6.1 Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power. See also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328 [5].

The value of $\beta/2$ shall be taken as 0.5%.

The requirement applies during the transmitter ON period.

6.6.1.1 Minimum requirement

The occupied bandwidth for each E-UTRA carrier shall be less than the channel bandwidth as defined in Table 5.6-1. For intra-band contiguous CA, the occupied bandwidth shall be less than or equal the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth as defined in subclause 5.6.

6.6.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification. For a multi-carrier BS, the requirement applies for the adjacent channel frequencies below the lowest carrier frequency transmitted by the BS and above the highest carrier frequency transmitted by the BS for each supported multi-carrier transmission configuration or carrier aggregation configurations. The requirement applies during the transmitter ON period.

6.6.2.1 Minimum requirement

The ACLR is defined with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the transmitted signal (BW_{Config}) centred on the assigned channel frequency and a filter centred on the adjacent channel frequency according to the tables below.

For Category A Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Category B Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -32dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Home BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -50dBm/MHz apply, whichever is less stringent.

For operation in paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.1-1.

Table 6.6.2.1-1: Base Station ACLR in paired spectrum

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3.0, 5, 10, 15, 20	BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	2 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE 1: BW _{Channel} and BW _{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-				
UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.				
NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [6], with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

For operation in unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.1-2.

Table 6.6.2.1-2: Base Station ACLR in unpaired spectrum with synchronized operation

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3	BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	2 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
5, 10, 15, 20	BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	2 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 5 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB
	BW _{Channel} /2 + 15 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB

NOTE 1: BW_{Channel} and BW_{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-UTRA lowest (highest) carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.

NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.105 [7], with a chip rate as defined in this table.

6.6.3 Operating band unwanted emissions

Unless otherwise stated, the Operating band unwanted emission limits are defined from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier) and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

The unwanted emission limits in the part of the downlink operating band that falls in the spurious domain are consistent with ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2].

Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in the tables below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the channel edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the channel edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a multicarrier E-UTRA BS or BS configured for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the definitions above apply to the lower edge of the carrier transmitted at the lowest carrier frequency and the higher edge of the carrier transmitted at the highest carrier frequency within a specified frequency band.

For Wide Area BS, the requirements of either subclause 6.6.3.1 (Category A limits) or subclause 6.6.3.2 (Category B limits) shall apply.

For Local Area BS, the requirements of subclause 6.6.3.2A shall apply (Category A and B).

For Home BS, the requirements of subclause 6.6.3.2B shall apply (Category A and B).

The application of either Category A or Category B limits shall be the same as for Transmitter spurious emissions (Mandatory Requirements) in subclause 6.6.4.1.

6.6.3.1 Minimum requirements for Wide Area BS (Category A)

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.1-1 to 6.6.3.1-3.

Table 6.6.3.1-1: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-1dBm - \frac{10}{1.4} \cdot \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
1.4 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.8 MHz	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-11 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$2.85 \text{ MHz} \leq f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{max}$	-13 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.1-2: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-5dBm - \frac{10}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
3 MHz ≤ Δf < 6 MHz	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-15 dBm	100 kHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	6.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.1-3: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-7dBm - \frac{7}{5} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f <$ min(10 MHz, Δf_{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-14 dBm	100 kHz
$10 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	10.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm (Note 5)	100 kHz

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.1-4 to 6.6.3.1-6:

Table 6.6.3.1-4: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-1dBm - \frac{10}{1.4} \cdot \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz
$1.4 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 2.8 \text{ MHz}$	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-11 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$3.3 \text{ MHz} \leq f_offset < f_offset_{max}$	-13 dBm	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.1-5: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-5dBm - \frac{10}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
3 MHz ≤ Δf < 6 MHz	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-15 dBm	100 kHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	6.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.1-6: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category A

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-7dBm - \frac{7}{5} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f <$ min(10 MHz, Δf_{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-14 dBm	100 kHz
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm (Note 5)	1MHz

6.6.3.2 Minimum requirements for Wide Area BS (Category B)

For Category B Operating band unwanted emissions, there are two options for the limits that may be applied regionally. Either the limits in subclause 6.6.3.2.1 or subclause 6.6.3.2.2 shall be applied.

6.6.3.2.1 Category B requirements (Option 1)

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 5, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.2.1-1 to 6.6.3.2.1-3:

Table 6.6.3.2.1-1: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-1dBm - \frac{10}{1.4} \cdot \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
1.4 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.8 MHz	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-11 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	2.85 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-16 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.2.1-2: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-5dBm - \frac{10}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
$3 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 6 \text{ MHz}$	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-15 dBm	100 kHz
$6~\text{MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	6.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-16 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.2.1-3: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands <1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-7dBm - \frac{7}{5} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f <$ min(10 MHz, Δf_{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-14 dBm	100 kHz
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	$10.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{max}$	-16 dBm (Note 5)	100 kHz

For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 22, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.2.1-4 to 6.6.3.2.1-6:

Table 6.6.3.2.1-4: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-1dBm - \frac{10}{1.4} \cdot \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
$1.4 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 2.8 \text{ MHz}$	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-11 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$3.3 \text{ MHz} \leq f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{\text{max}}$	-15 dBm	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.2.1-5: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-5dBm - \frac{10}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz
3 MHz ≤ Δf < 6 MHz	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-15 dBm	100 kHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	6.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-15 dBm	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.2.1-6: General operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth (E-UTRA bands >1GHz) for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-7dBm - \frac{7}{5} \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f <$ min(10 MHz, Δf_{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-14 dBm	100 kHz
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-15 dBm (Note 5)	1MHz

6.6.3.2.2 Category B (Option 2)

The limits in this subclause are intended for Europe and may be applied regionally for BS operating in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34.

For a BS operating in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.3.2.2-1 below for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth:

Table 6.6.3.2.2-1: Regional operating band unwanted emission limits in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34 for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 0.2 \text{ MHz}$	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.215MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
0.2 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz	0.215MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right)dB$	30 kHz
(Note 4)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq$ min(10 MHz, Δf_{max})	$1.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_\text{offset} < $ min(10.5 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-13 dBm	1 MHz
$10 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-15 dBm (Note 5)	1 MHz

For a BS operating in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.3.2.2-2 below for 3 MHz channel bandwidth:

Table 6.6.3.2.2-2: Regional operating band unwanted emission limits in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34 for 3 MHz channel bandwidth for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.05 MHz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$5dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right)dB$	30 kHz
0.05 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15 MHz	0. 065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$2dBm - 160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB$	30 kHz
0.15 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.2 MHz	0.165MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.215MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
0.2 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz	0.215MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right)$	30 kHz
(Note 4)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq$ 6 MHz	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.5 MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$6.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{max}$	-15 dBm	1 MHz

For a BS operating in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.3.2.2-3 below for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth:

Table 6.6.3.2.2-3: Regional operating band unwanted emission limits in band 1, 3, 8, 33 or 34 for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth for Category B

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.05 MHz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$5dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right)dB$	30 kHz
0.05 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15 MHz	0. 065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$2dBm - 160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB$	30 kHz

$0.15 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 0.2 \text{ MHz}$	0.165MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.215MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
0.2 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz	0.215MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right)$	30 kHz
(Note 4)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq 2.8$ MHz	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.3 MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$3.3 \text{ MHz} \leq f_offset < f_offset_{max}$	-15 dBm	1 MHz

6.6.3.2A Minimum requirements for Local Area BS (Category A and B)

For Local Area BS, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.2A-1 to 6.6.3.2A-3.

Table 6.6.3.2A-1: Local Area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-21dBm - \frac{10}{1.4} \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz
$1.4 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 2.8 \text{ MHz}$	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-31 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$2.85 \text{ MHz} \leq f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{\text{max}}$	-31 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.2A-2: Local Area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-25dBm - \frac{10}{3} \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz
$3 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 6 \text{ MHz}$	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-35 dBm	100 kHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$6.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < f_{\text{offset}_{\text{max}}}$	-35 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6.3.2A-3: Local Area BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-30dBm - \frac{7}{5} \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f < min(10$ MHz, Δf_{max})	$5.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_\text{offset} < \min(10.05 \text{ MHz}, f_\text{offset}_{max})$	-37 dBm	100 kHz
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-37 dBm (Note 5)	100 kHz

6.6.3.2B Minimum requirements for Home BS (Category A and B)

For Home BS, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.2B-1 to 6.6.3.2B-3.

Table 6.6.3.2B-1: Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 1.4 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1.4 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.45 MHz	$-30dBm - \frac{6}{1.4} \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz
1.4 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.8 MHz	1.45 MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.85 MHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz
$2.8 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	3.3 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	$\begin{cases} P - 52dB, \ 2dBm \le P \le 20dBm \\ -50dBm, \ P < 2dBm \end{cases}$ (Note 6)	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.2B-2: Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 3 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 3 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.05 MHz	$-34dBm - 2\left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right)dB$	100 kHz
3 MHz ≤ Δf < 6 MHz	3.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 6.05 MHz	-40 dBm	100 kHz
$6 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	6.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	$\begin{cases} P - 52dB, \ 2dBm \le P \le 20dBm \\ -50dBm, \ P < 2dBm \end{cases}$ (Note 6)	1MHz

Table 6.6.3.2B-3: Home BS operating band unwanted emission limits for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-36dBm - \frac{6}{5} \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f < min(10$ MHz, Δf_{max})	$5.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < \min(10.05 \text{ MHz}, f_{\text{offset}})$	-42 dBm	100 kHz
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	$\begin{cases} P - 52dB, \ 2dBm \le P \le 20dBm \\ -50dBm, \ P < 2dBm \end{cases}$	1MHz
		(Note 5, Note 6)	

6.6.3.3 Additional requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other systems operating inside or near the E-UTRA BS downlink operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the E-UTRA BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an E-UTRA operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation. An overview of regional requirements in the present document is given in subclause 4.3.

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 5, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.6.3.3-1: Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA bands <1GHz

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
1.4 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.005 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.995 MHz	-14 dBm	10 kHz
3 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.985 MHz	-13 dBm	30 kHz
5 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.985 MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
10 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
15 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
20 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
All	1 MHz $\leq \Delta f < \Delta f_{max}$	$1.05 \text{ MHz} \le f_\text{offset} < f_\text{offset}_{max}$	-13 dBm	100 kHz

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36, 41, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3-2.

Table 6.6.3.3-2: Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA bands>1GHz

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
1.4 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.005 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.995 MHz	-14 dBm	10 kHz
3 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.985 MHz	-13 dBm	30 kHz
5 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.985 MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
10 MHz	0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
15 MHz	0 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-15 dBm	100 kHz
20 MHz	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 1 \text{ MHz}$	0.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.95 MHz	-16 dBm	100 kHz
All	1 MHz $\leq \Delta f < \Delta f_{max}$	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For E-UTRA BS operating in Bands 12, 13, 14, 17, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3-3.

Table 6.6.3.3-3: Additional operating band unwanted emission limits for E-UTRA (bands 12, 13 and 14)

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 3)
All	$0 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f < 100 \text{ kHz}$	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.085 MHz	-13 dBm	30 kHz
All	100 kHz $\leq \Delta f < \Delta f_{max}$	150 kHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	100 kHz

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to an E-UTRA TDD BS operating in the same geographic area and in the same operating band as another E-UTRA TDD system without synchronisation. For this case the emissions shall not exceed -52 dBm/MHz in the downlink operating band except in:

- The frequency range from 10 MHz below the lower channel edge to the frequency 10 MHz above the upper channel edge.

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies F_{filter} according to Table 6.6.3.3-4, shall not exceed the maximum emission level $P_{\text{EM,N}}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470-790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6.3.3-4: Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT

Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Measurement bandwidth	Declared emission level [dBm]
$F_{\text{filter}} = 8*N + 306 \text{ (MHz)};$ $21 \le N \le 60$	8 MHz	$P_{EM,N}$

Note:

The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the basestation needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in Annex G.

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to band 1 as defined in clause 5.5, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service E-UTRA are deployed.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.3.3-5: Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Operating Band	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth
1	2100-2105 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz
	2175-2180 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz

The following notes are common to all subclauses in 6.6.3:

- NOTE 1: Local or regional regulations may specify another excluded frequency range, which may include frequencies where synchronised E-UTRA TDD systems operate.
- NOTE 2: E-UTRA TDD base stations that are synchronized can transmit without these additional co-existence requirements.
- NOTE 3: As a general rule for the requirements in subclause 6.6.3, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.
- NOTE 4: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f_offset is continuous.
- NOTE 5 The requirement is not applicable when $\Delta f_{max} < 10$ MHz.
- NOTE 6: For Home BS, the parameter P is defined as the aggregated maximum power of all transmit antenna ports of Home BS.

In regions where FCC regulation applies, requirements for protection of GPS according to FCC Order DA 10-534 applies for operation in Band 24. The following normative requirement covers the base station, to be used together with other information about the site installation to verify compliance with the requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534. The requirement applies to BS operating in Band 24 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to the 1559 - 1610 MHz band. This requirement applies to the frequency range 1559-1610 MHz, even though part of this range falls within the spurious domain.

The level of emissions in the 1559-1610 MHz band, measured in measurement bandwidth according to Table 6.6.3.3-6 shall not exceed the maximum emission levels P_{E_1MHz} and P_{E_1kHz} declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6.3.3-6: Declared emissions levels for protection of the 1559-1610 MHz band

Operating Band	Frequency range	Declared emission level [dBW] (Measurement bandwidth = 1 MHz)	Declared emission level [dBW] of discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz)
24	1559 - 1610 MHz	P _{E 1MHz}	P _{E 1kHz}

Note: The regional requirement in FCC Order DA 10-534 is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The EIRP level is calculated using: $P_{EIRP} = P_E + G_{ant}$ where P_E denotes the BS unwanted emission level at the antenna connector, G_{ant} equals the BS antenna gain minus feeder loss. The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

6.6.4 Transmitter spurious emissions

The transmitter spurious emission limits apply from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz, excluding the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band. Exceptions are the requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.1-2, Table 6.6.4.3.1-3, and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.6.4.3.1-1 that apply also closer than 10 MHz from the downlink operating band. For some operating bands the upper frequency limit is higher than 12.75 GHz.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification. Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.6.4.1 Mandatory Requirements

The requirements of either subclause 6.6.4.1.1 (Category A limits) or subclause 6.6.4.1.2 (Category B limits) shall apply. The application of either Category A or Category B limits shall be the same as for Operating band unwanted emissions in subclause 6.6.3.

6.6.4.1.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

6.6.4.1.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.4.1.1.1-1

Table 6.6.4.1.1.1-1: BS Spurious emission limits, Category A

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9kHz - 150kHz		1 kHz	Note 1
150kHz - 30MHz		10 kHz	Note 1
30MHz - 1GHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1
1GHz - 12.75 GHz		1 MHz	Note 2
12.75 GHz - 19 GHz		1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3

NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1

NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s2.5

table 1

NOTE 3: Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.

6.6.4.1.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

6.6.4.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.4.1.2.1-1

Table 6.6.4.1.2.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits, Category B

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1
1 GHz ↔ 12.75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2
12.75 GHz ↔ 19 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3

NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1

NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s2.5 table 1

NOTE 3: Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.

6.6.4.2 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied for E-UTRA FDD operation in order to prevent the receivers of the BSs being desensitised by emissions from a BS transmitter. It is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

6.6.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.4.2-1.

Table 6.6.4.2-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
Wide Area BS	F _{UL_low} - F _{UL_high}	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Local Area BS	Ful_low - Ful_high	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Home BS	F _{UL_low} - F _{UL_high}	-88 dBm	100 kHz	

6.6.4.3 Additional spurious emissions requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the E-UTRA BS downlink operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the E-UTRA BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an E-UTRA operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation. An overview of regional requirements in the present document is given in subclause 4.3.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, etc.) as listed below.

6.6.4.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.4.3.1-1 for a BS where requirements for coexistence with the system listed in the first column apply.

Table 6.6.4.3.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for E-UTRA BS for co-existence with systems operating in other frequency bands

System type	Frequency range	Maximu	Measurement	Note
for E-UTRA to	for co-existence	m Level	Bandwidth	
co-exist with	requirement			
GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 8
	876 - 915 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the
				requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3.
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 2, band 25 or band 36.
	1850 - 1910 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 35.
GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 5
	824 - 849 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 5, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 1,
E-UTRA Band	1920 - 1980 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 1, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 2 or 25.
E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2
UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3 or 9.
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. For E-UTRA BS operating in band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band IV or	2110 - 2155 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 4 or 10
E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 4 or 10, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or	869 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 5
E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 5, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or	860 - 895 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 6, 18, 19.

815 - 830 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 18, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
830 - 850 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 6, 19, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
2620 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 7.
2500 - 2570 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 7, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
925 - 960 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 8.
880 - 915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3 or 9.
1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 3 or 9, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 4 or 10
1710 - 1770 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 10, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 11 or 21
1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 11, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 21, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
729 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 12.
699 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm		This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 12, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
746 - 756 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 13.
777 - 787 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 13, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
	-52 dBm		This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 14.
788 - 798 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 14, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
734 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 17.
704 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 17, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2.
791 - 821 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 20.
832 - 862 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2.
3510 – 3590 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 22 or 42.
	830 - 850 MHz 2620 - 2690 MHz 2500 - 2570 MHz 925 - 960 MHz 880 - 915 MHz 1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz 1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz 2110 - 2170 MHz 1710 - 1770 MHz 1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz 1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz 729 - 746 MHz 729 - 746 MHz 777 - 787 MHz 758 - 768 MHz 758 - 768 MHz 734 - 746 MHz 734 - 746 MHz 734 - 746 MHz 791 - 821 MHz 832 - 862 MHz	830 - 850 MHz -49 dBm 2620 - 2690 MHz -52 dBm 2500 - 2570 MHz -49 dBm 925 - 960 MHz -52 dBm 880 - 915 MHz -49 dBm 1844.9 - 1879.9 -52 dBm MHz -49 dBm 1749.9 - 1784.9 -49 dBm 1710 - 1770 MHz -52 dBm 1475.9 - 1510.9 -52 dBm MHz 1427.9 - 1447.9 -49 dBm MHz 1447.9 - 1462.9 -49 dBm 699 - 716 MHz -52 dBm 729 - 746 MHz -52 dBm 777 - 787 MHz -49 dBm 758 - 768 MHz -52 dBm 788 - 798 MHz -49 dBm 734 - 746 MHz -52 dBm 791 - 821 MHz -52 dBm 832 - 862 MHz -49 dBm	830 - 850 MHz

E-UTRA Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 22, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2. This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42
E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 23.
	2000 - 2020 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 23, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately.
	2000 – 2010 MHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement only applies to E-UTRA BS operating
	2010 – 2020 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	in Band 2 or Band 25. This requirement applies starting 5 MHz above the Band 25 downlink operating band. (Note 4)
E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 24.
	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXV or	1930 – 1995 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 2 or 25
E-UTRA Band 25	1850 – 1915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.4.2. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.4.2
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 33
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply eto E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 35	1850 - 1910 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 38.
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43

NOTE 4: This requirement does not apply to a Band 2 E-UTRA BS of an earlier release. In addition, it does not apply to an E-UTRA Band 2 BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December, 2012, which is upgraded to support Rel-10 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement.

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, except for Band 25, the co-existence requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.1-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band (see Table 5.5-1). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 5.5-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.4.3.1-1x for a Home BS where requirements for co-existence with a Home BS type listed in the first column apply.

Table 6.6.4.3.1-1x: Home BS Spurious emissions limits for co-existence with Home BS operating in other frequency bands

Type of coexistence BS	Frequency range for co-location	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
UTRA FDD Band I or E- UTRA Band 1	requirement 1920 - 1980 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 1, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or E- UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band III or E- UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. For Home BS operating in band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band IV or E- UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 4 or 10, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or E- UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 5, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19	815 - 830 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 18, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
	830 - 850 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 6, 19, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-71 dBm	100 KHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 7, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 KHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band IX or E- UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 KHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 3 or 9, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band X or E- UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 10, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. For Home BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.

UTRA FDD Band XI, XXI or E-UTRA Band 11, 21	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 11, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 21, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 12, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 13, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 14, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
E-UTRA Band 17	704 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 17, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 - 3490 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 22, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2. This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 42
E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.2
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 33
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 2 and 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to Home BS operating in Band 38.
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS operating in Band 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS operating in Band 40
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS operating in Band 42 or 43

E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to Home BS
				operating in Band 42 or 43

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, the coexistence requirements in Table 6.6.4.3.1-1x do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the Home BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.5-1). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 5.5-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 10 MHz below the lowest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band and 10 MHz above the highest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.4.3.1-2: E-UTRA BS Spurious emissions limits for BS for co-existence with PHS

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1884.5 - 1919.6 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	Applicable when co-existence with PHS
			system operating in. 1884.5-1919.6MHz.
1884.5 - 1915.7 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	Applicable when co-existence with PHS
			system operating in 1884.5-1915.7MHz

The following requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands 13 and 14 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.4.3.1-3: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of public safety operations

Operating Band	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
13	763 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
13	793 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
14	769 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
14	799 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	

Table 6.6.4.3.1-4: Void

6.6.4.4 Co-location with other base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA BS are co-located with an E-UTRA BS.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

6.6.4.4.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.4.4.1-1 for a Wide Area BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply.

Table 6.6.4.4.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for Wide Area BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Frequency range for co-	Maximum	Measurement	Note
	location requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Macro GSM900	876-915 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro GSM850 or CDMA850	824 - 849 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19	830 - 850 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-96 dBm	100 KHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 KHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 KHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1427.9 –1447.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 17	704 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 18	815 - 830 MHz	-96 dBm	100 KHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 - 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 42
WA E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 – 1915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 33

WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 34
WA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35
WA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36
WA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 38.
WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 <i>–</i> 1920MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 33 and 39
WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 40
WA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 41
WA E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43
WA E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.4.4.1-2 for a Local Area BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply.

Table 6.6.4.4.1-2: BS Spurious emissions limits for Local Area BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Frequency range for co-	Maximum	Measurement	Note
	location requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Pico GSM900	876-915 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico GSM850	824 - 849 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
LA UTRA FDD Band I or	1920 - 1980 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 1				
LA UTRA FDD Band II or	1850 - 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 2				
LA UTRA FDD Band III or	1710 - 1785 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 3				
LA UTRA FDD Band IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 4				

LA UTRA FDD Band V or				
E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA UTRA FDD Band VI,	830 - 850 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
	030 - 030 WII IZ	-00 abiii	100 KI IZ	
XIX or E-UTRA Band 6,				
19				
LA UTRA FDD Band VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	
or E-UTRA Band 7				
LA UTRA FDD Band VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	
or E-UTRA Band 8				
LA UTRA FDD Band IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	<u> </u>
	1749.9 - 1704.9 WII IZ	-00 ubiii	100 KHZ	
or E-UTRA Band 9				
LA UTRA FDD Band X or	1710 - 1770 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 10				
LA UTRA FDD Band XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 11				
LA UTRA FDD Band XII	699 - 716 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
	099 - 7 10 101112	-00 ubiii	100 KI IZ	
or E-UTRA Band 12			400111	
LA UTRA FDD Band XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 13				
LA UTRA FDD Band XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 14				
LA E-UTRA Band 17	704 - 716 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	1
1				
LA E-UTRA Band 18	815 - 830 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	1
LA UTRA FDD Band XX	832 - 862 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	
or E-UTRA Band 20				
LA UTRA FDD Band XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	
or E-UTRA Band 21		00 02		
LA UTRA FDD Band XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not
	3410 - 3490 MITZ	-00 UDIII	100 KHZ	
or E-UTRA Band 22				applicable to E-
				UTRA BS operating
				in Band 42
LA E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-88 dBm	100 KHz	
LA UTRA FDD Band	1850 – 1915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
	1030 - 1913 WILL	-00 ubiii	100 KI IZ	
XXV or E-UTRA Band 25			400111	
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or	1900 - 1920 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not
E-UTRA Band 33				applicable to E-
j .				UTRA BS operating
LA LITRA TDD Band a) or	2010 - 2025 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or	2010 - 2025 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-
	2010 - 2025 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating
E-UTRA Band 34				in Band 33 This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 34
	2010 - 2025 MHz 1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating
E-UTRA Band 34				in Band 33 This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or				in Band 33 This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or				in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or				in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or	1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or	1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. This is not
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. This is not applicable to E-
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 25 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating
E-UTRA Band 34 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1850 – 1910 MHz 1930 - 1990 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz 100 kHz	in Band 33 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 34 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 35 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 2 and 36 This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment. This is not applicable to E-

LA LUTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 33 and 39
LA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 40
LA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 41
LA E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43
LA E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to E- UTRA BS operating in Band 42 or 43

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, the co-location requirements in Table 6.6.4.4.1-1 and Table 6.6.4.4.1-2 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.5-1). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [13].
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the corresponding BS transmit and receive frequency ranges in Table 5.5-1 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can transmit without special co-locations requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

6.7 Transmitter intermodulation

The transmit intermodulation requirement is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the own transmit signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna. The requirement applies during the transmitter ON period and the transmitter transient period.

6.7.1 Minimum requirement

The transmitter intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when an interfering signal is injected into the antenna connector. The wanted signal channel bandwidth $BW_{Channel}$ shall be the maximum bandwidth supported by the base station. The offset of the interfering signal from the wanted signal shall be as in Table 6.7.1-1.

Table 6.7.1-1 Interfering and wanted signals for the Transmitter intermodulation requirement

Parameter	Value	
Wanted signal	E-UTRA single carrier, or multi-carrier, or multiple intra-band contiguously aggregated carriers	
Interfering signal type	E-UTRA signal of channel bandwidth 5 MHz	
3 3 71	Ü	
Interfering signal level	Mean power level 30 dB below the mean power of the wanted	
	signal	
Interfering signal centre frequency offset from	± 2.5 MHz	
the lower (higher) edge of the wanted signal	± 7.5 MHz	
	± 12.5 MHz	
the base station are excluded from t	partially or completely outside of the downlink operating band of the requirement, unless the interfering signal positions fall within	
	Inlink operating bands in the same geographical area. In case	
that none of the interfering signal positions fall completely within the frequency range of the downlin		
	further guidance regarding appropriate test requirements.	
NOTE2: NOTE 1 is not applied in Band 1, 3,	9, 11, 18, 19, 21, 34 in certain regions.	

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6 in the presence of an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.1-1. The measurement may be limited to frequencies on which third and fifth order intermodulation products appear, considering the width of these products.

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

The requirements in clause 7 are expressed for a single receiver antenna connector. For receivers with antenna diversity, the requirements apply for each receiver antenna connector.

Unless otherwise stated, the receiver characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in clause 7 apply during the base station receive period.

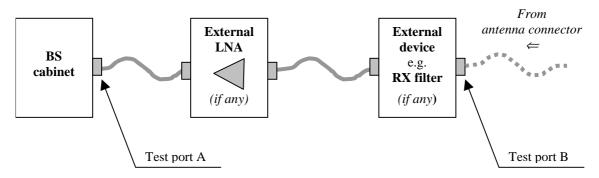


Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

The throughput requirements defined for the receiver characteristics in this clause do not assume HARQ retransmissions.

When the BS is configured to receive multiple carriers, all the throughput requirements are applicable for each received carrier. For ACS, blocking and intermodulation characteristics, the negative offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the lower edge and positive offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the higher edge.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity power level $P_{REFSENS}$ is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector at which a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

7.2.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in Annex A with parameters specified in Table 7.2.1-1 for Wide Area BS, in Table 7.2.1-2 for Local Area BS and in Table 7.2.1-3 for Home BS.

Table 7.2.1-1: Wide Area BS reference sensitivity levels

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Reference sensitivity power level, PREFSENS [dBm]
1.4	FRC A1-1 in Annex A.1	-106.8
3	FRC A1-2 in Annex A.1	-103.0
5	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1	-101.5
10	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-101.5
15	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-101.5
20	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-101.5

Note*: Preference measurement channel. This requirement shall be met for each consecutive application of a single instance of FRC A1-3 mapped to disjoint frequency ranges with a width of 25 resource blocks each

Table 7.2.1-2: Local Area BS reference sensitivity levels

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Reference sensitivity power level, PREFSENS [dBm]
1.4	FRC A1-1 in Annex A.1	-98.8
3	FRC A1-2 in Annex A.1	-95.0
5	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1	-93.5
10	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5
15	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5
20	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5

Note*: P_{REFSENS} is the power level of a single instance of the reference measurement channel. This requirement shall be met for each consecutive application of a single instance of FRC A1-3 mapped to disjoint frequency ranges with a width of 25 resource blocks each

Table 7.2.1-3: Home BS reference sensitivity levels

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Reference sensitivity power level, PREFSENS [dBm]
1.4	FRC A1-1 in Annex A.1	-98.8
3	FRC A1-2 in Annex A.1	-95.0
5	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1	-93.5
10	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5
15	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5
20	FRC A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-93.5

Note*: Preference measurement channel. This requirement shall be met for each consecutive application of a single instance of FRC A1-3 mapped to disjoint frequency ranges with a width of 25 resource blocks each

7.3 Dynamic range

The dynamic range is specified as a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal in the presence of an interfering signal inside the received channel bandwidth. In this condition a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel. The interfering signal for the dynamic range requirement is an AWGN signal.

7.3.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in Annex A with parameters specified in Table 7.3.1-1 for Wide Area BS, in Table 7.3.1-2 for Local Area BS and in Table 7.3.1-3 for Home BS.

Table 7.3.1-1: Wide Area BS dynamic range

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm] / BW _{Config}	Type of interfering signal
1.4	FRC A2-1 in Annex A.2	-76.3	-88.7	AWGN
3	FRC A2-2 in Annex A.2	-72.4	-84.7	AWGN
5	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2	-70.2	-82.5	AWGN
10	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-70.2	-79.5	AWGN
15	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-70.2	-77.7	AWGN
20	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-70.2	-76.4	AWGN

Table 7.3.1-2: Local Area BS dynamic range

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm] / BW _{Config}	Type of interfering signal
1.4	FRC A2-1 in Annex A.2	-68.3	-80.7	AWGN
3	FRC A2-2 in Annex A.2	-64.4	-76.7	AWGN
5	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2	-62.2	-74.5	AWGN
10	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-62.2	-71.5	AWGN
15	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-62.2	-69.7	AWGN
20	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-62.2	-68.4	AWGN

Table 7.3.1-3: Home BS dynamic range

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm] / BW _{Config}	Type of interfering signal
1.4	FRC A2-1 in Annex A.2	-31.8	-44.2	AWGN
3	FRC A2-2 in Annex A.2	-27.9	-40.2	AWGN
5	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2	-25.7	-38	AWGN
10	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-25.7	-35	AWGN
15	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-25.7	-33.2	AWGN
20	FRC A2-3 in Annex A.2*	-25.7	-31.9	AWGN

7.4 In-channel selectivity

In-channel selectivity (ICS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned resource block locations in the presence of an interfering signal received at a larger power spectral density. In this condition a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel. The interfering signal shall be an E-UTRA signal as specified in Annex C and shall be time aligned with the wanted signal.

7.4.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in Annex A with parameters specified in Table 7.4.1-1 for Wide Area BS, in Table 7.4.1-2 for Local Area BS and in Table 7.4.1-3 for Home BS.

Table 7.4.1-1 E-UTRA Wide Area BS in-channel selectivity

E-UTRA channel bandwidth (MHz)	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal
1.4	A1-4 in Annex A.1	-106.9	-87	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 3 RBs
3	A1-5 in Annex A.1	-102.1	-84	3 MHz E-UTRA signal, 6 RBs
5	A1-2 in Annex A.1	-100.0	-81	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 10 RBs
10	A1-3 in Annex A.1	-98.5	-77	10 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs
15	A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-98.5	-77	15 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs*
20	A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-98.5	-77	20 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs*
Note*: W	anted and interfe	ring signal are place	ed adjacently around	d F _c

Table 7.4.1-2 E-UTRA Local Area BS in-channel selectivity

E-UTRA channel bandwidth (MHz)	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal
1.4	A1-4 in Annex A.1	-98.9	-79	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 3 RBs
3	A1-5 in Annex A.1	-94.1	-76	3 MHz E-UTRA signal, 6 RBs
5	A1-2 in Annex A.1	-92.0	-73	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 10 RBs
10	A1-3 in Annex A.1	-90.5	-69	10 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs
15	A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-90.5	-69	15 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs*
20 A1-3 in Annex A.1*		-90.5	-69	20 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs*
Note*: W	anted and interfe	ring signal are place	ed adjacently around	d F _c

Table 7.4.1-3 E-UTRA Home BS in-channel selectivity

E-UTRA channel bandwidth (MHz)	Reference measurement channel	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal	
1.4	A1-4 in Annex A.1	-98.9	-79	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 3 RBs	
3	A1-5 in Annex A.1	-94.1	-76	3 MHz E-UTRA signal, 6 RBs	
5	A1-2 in Annex A.1	-92.0	-73	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 10 RBs	
10	A1-3 in Annex A.1	-90.5	-69	10 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs	
15	A1-3 in Annex A.1*	-90.5	-69	15 MHz E-UTRA signal, 25 RBs*	
20	A1-3 in Annex	-90.5	-69	20 MHz E-UTRA	

	A.1*			signal, 25 RBs*
Note*: V	anted and interfe	ring signal are place	ed adjacently around	d F _c

7.5 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) and narrow-band blocking

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal with a specified centre frequency offset of the interfering signal to the band edge of a victim system. The interfering signal shall be an E-UTRA signal as specified in Annex C.

7.5.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be $\geq 95\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel.

For Wide Area BS, the wanted and the interfering signal coupled to the BS antenna input are specified in Tables 7.5.1-1 and 7.5.1-2 for narrowband blocking and in Table 7.5.1-3 for ACS. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-1 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

For Local Area BS, the wanted and the interfering signal coupled to the BS antenna input are specified in Tables 7.5.1-1 and 7.5.1-2 for narrowband blocking and in Table 7.5.1-4 for ACS. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-2 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

For Home BS, the wanted and the interfering signal coupled to the BS antenna input are specified in Tables 7.5.1-1 and 7.5.1-2 for narrowband blocking and in Table 7.5.1-5 for ACS. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-3 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

Table 7.5.1-1: Narrowband blocking requirement

	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal				
Wide Area BS	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-49	See Table 7.5.1-2				
Local Area BS	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB**	-41	See Table 7.5.1-2				
Home BS	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB***	-33	See Table 7.5.1-2				
Noto*. D	depends on the channel handwidth as ensified in Table 7.2.1.1						

Note*: Preference on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-1.

Note**: Preference depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-2.

Note**: Preference depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-3.

Table 7.5.1-2: Interfering signal for Narrowband blocking requirement

E-UTRA channel BW of the lowest (highest) carrier received [MHz]	Interfering RB centre frequency offset to the lower (higher) edge [kHz]	Type of interfering signal
1.4	±(252.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*
3	±(247.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 13	3 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*
5	±(342.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 19, 24	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*
10	±(347.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 19, 24	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*
15	±(352.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 19, 24	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*
20	±(342.5+m*180), m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14, 19, 24	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB*

Note*: Interfering signal consisting of one resource block is positioned at the stated offset, the channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the lower (higher) edge.

Table 7.5.1-3: Adjacent channel selectivity for Wide Area BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth of the lowest (highest) carrier received [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower (higher) edge [MHz]	Type of interfering signal
1.4	Prefsens + 11dB*	-52	±0.7025	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal
3	P _{REFSENS} + 8dB*	-52	±1.5075	3MHz E-UTRA signal
5	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal
10	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±2.5075	5MHz E-UTRA signal
15	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±2.5125	5MHz E-UTRA signal
20	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal
Note*: Pr	REFSENS depends on the c	hannel bandwidth	as specified in Table 7.2.1-1.	

Table 7.5.1-4: Adjacent channel selectivity for Local Area BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [MHz]	Type of interfering signal				
1.4	P _{REFSENS} + 11dB*	-44	0.7025	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal				
3	P _{REFSENS} + 8dB*	-44	1.5075	3MHz E-UTRA signal				
5	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal				
10	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	2.5075	5MHz E-UTRA signal				
15	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	2.5125	5MHz E-UTRA signal				
20	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal				
Note*: Preference depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-2.								

Table 7.5.1-5: Adjacent channel selectivity for Home BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [MHz]	Type of interfering signal					
1.4	P _{REFSENS} + 27dB*	-28	0.7025	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal					
3	P _{REFSENS} + 24dB*	-28	1.5075	3MHz E-UTRA signal					
5	P _{REFSENS} + 22dB*	-28	2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal					
10	P _{REFSENS} + 22dB*	-28	2.5075	5MHz E-UTRA signal					
15	P _{REFSENS} + 22dB*	-28	2.5125	5MHz E-UTRA signal					
20	P _{REFSENS} + 22dB*	-28	2.5025	5MHz E-UTRA signal					
Note*: Pr									

7.6 Blocking

7.6.1 General blocking requirement

The blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel in the presence of an unwanted interferer, which are either a 1.4MHz, 3MHz or 5MHz E-UTRA signal for in-band blocking or a CW signal for out-of-band blocking. The interfering signal shall be an E-UTRA signal as specified in Annex C.

7.6.1.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be $\geq 95\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel, with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.6.1.1-1, 7.6.1.1-1a, 7.6.1.1-1b and 7.6.1.1-2. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-1 and 7.2.1-2 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

Table 7.6.1.1-1: Blocking performance requirement for Wide Area BS

Operating Band	•	ency nal [N	of Interfering ∕IHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the lower (higher) edge [MHz]	Type of Interfering Signal
1-7, 9-11, 13, 14,	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +20)	-43	Prefsens +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
18,19, 21- 23, 24, 33- 43	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
8	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +10)	-43	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +10)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
12	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +13)	-43	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +13)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
17	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +18)	-43	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +18)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
20	(F _{UL_low} -11)	to	(F _{UL_high} +20)	-43	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -11) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
25	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +15)	-43	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +15)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
Note*: P _R		on th	e channel band	width as specifie	d in Table 7.2.1-1.		

Table 7.6.1.1-1a: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area BS

Operating Band		ency nal [N	of Interfering /IHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [MHz]	Type of Interfering Signal
1-7, 9-11, 13-14,	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	$(F_{UL_high} + 20)$	-35	Prefsens +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
18,19, 21- 23, 24, 33- 43	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
8	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +10)	-35	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +10)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
12	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +13)	-35	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +13)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
17	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +18)	-35	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1. 1-	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +18)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
20	(F _{UL_low} -11)	to	(F _{UL_high} +20)	-35	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1. 1-	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -11) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
25	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +15)	-35	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	See table 7.6.1. 1-	See table 7.6.1.1-2
	1 (F _{UL high} +15)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +6dB*	_	CW carrier
Note*: P _R		on th	e channel band	width as specifie	d in Table 7.2.1-2		

Table 7.6.1.1-1b: Blocking performance requirement for Home BS

Operating Band	•	ncy of Interfering Il [MHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [MHz]	Type of Interfering Signal
1-7, 9-11, 13, 14, 18,	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to (F _{UL_high} +20)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
19, 21, 22, 24, 33-43		to (F _{UL_low} -20) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
8		to (F _{UL_high} +10)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
		to (F _{UL_low} -20) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
12		to (F _{UL_high} +13)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
		to (F _{UL_low} -20) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
17		to (F _{UL_high} +18)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
		to (F _{UL_low} -20) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
20		to (F _{UL_high} +20)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
		to (F _{UL_low} -11) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
25		to (F _{UL_high} +15)	-27	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	See table 7.6.1.1- 2	See table 7.6.1.1-2
		to (F _{UL_low} -20) to 12750	-15	P _{REFSENS} +14dB*	_	CW carrier
Note*: P _F		n the channel band	width as specifie	d in Table 7.2.1-3.		

Table 7.6.1.1-2: Interfering signals for blocking performance requirement

E-UTRA channel BW of the lowest (highest) carrier received [MHz]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum offset to the lower (higher) edge [MHz]	Type of interfering signal	
1.4	±2.1	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal	
3	±4.5	3MHz E-UTRA signal	
5	±7.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal	
10	±7.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal	
15	±7.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal	
20	±7.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal	

7.6.2 Co-location with other base stations

This additional blocking requirement may be applied for the protection of E-UTRA BS receivers when GSM, CDMA, UTRA or E-UTRA BS operating in a different frequency band are co-located with an E-UTRA BS. The requirement is applicable to all channel bandwidths supported by the E-UTRA BS.

The requirements in this clause assume a 30 dB coupling loss between interfering transmitter and E-UTRA BS receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

7.6.2.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel, with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.6.2.1-1 for Wide Area BS and 7.6.2.1-2 for Local Area BS. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-1 and 7.2.1-2 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

Table 7.6.2.1-1: Blocking performance requirement for E-UTRA Wide Area BS when co-located with BS in other frequency bands.

Co-located BS type	Centre Frequency of Interfering	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power (dBm)	Type of Interfering Signal
	Signal (MHz)	(dBm)		_
Macro GSM850 or CDMA850	869 – 894	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Macro GSM900	921 – 960	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Macro DCS1800	1805 – 1880	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Macro PCS1900	1930 – 1990	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 – 2170	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 1 WA UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 – 1990	+16	Prefsens + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 2 WA UTRA FDD Band III or		_		
E-UTRA Band 3	1805 – 1880	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 – 2155	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 – 894	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 – 885	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 – 2690	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 – 960	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 – 1879.9	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 – 2170	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 –1495.9	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XIIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746	+16	Prefsens + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 18	860 - 875	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XIX	875 - 890	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 19 WA UTRA FDD Band XX or	791 - 821	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 20 WA UTRA FDD Band XXI	1495.9 – 1510.9	+16	Pressens + 6dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 21 WA UTRA FDD Band XXII			THE SERIES	
or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 – 3590	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 – 1995	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33	1900-1920	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or	2010-2025	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA TDD Band 34 WA UTRA TDD Band b) or	1850-1910	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 35 WA UTRA TDD Band b) or	1930-1990	+16	Prefsens + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 36 WA UTRA TDD Band c) or	1910-1930	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 37 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570-2620	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band f) or	1880-1920	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA OTRA TOO Ballu I) Of	1000-1920	T 10	I KEFSENS T OUD	OVV Calliel

E-UTRA Band 39				
WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40	2300-2400	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 42	3400-3600	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 43	3600-3800	+16	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier

Note*: Prefsens depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-1.

NOTE 1: Except for a BS operating in Band 13, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside the uplink operating band.

For a BS operating in band 13 the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.

For BS operating in Band 42 or 43, the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the Band 42 or 43 uplink operating bands and the Base Stations are synchronized.

NOTE 2: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD with E-UTRA FDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [8].

Table 7.6.2.1-2: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area BS when co-located with BS in other frequency bands.

Co-located BS type	Centre Frequency of	Interfering Signal mean	Wanted Signal mean power (dBm)	Type of Interfering
	Interfering Signal (MHz)	power (dBm)		Signal
Pico GSM850	869 – 894	-7	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Pico GSM900	921 – 960	-7	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Pico DCS1800	1805 – 1880	-4	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Pico PCS1900	1930 – 1990	-4	Prefsens + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band I or E-		_		
UTRA Band 1	2110 – 2170	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band II or E- UTRA Band 2	1930 – 1990	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 – 1880	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 – 2155	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 – 894	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 – 885	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 – 2690	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 – 960	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 – 1879.9	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 – 2170	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XIIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 18	860 - 875	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 – 1510.9	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 23	2180-2200	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 – 1995	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33	1900-1920	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010-2025	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35	1850-1910	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36	1930-1990	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37	1910-1930	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570-2620	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880-1920	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier

LA E-UTRA UTRA TDD Band e) or Band 40	2300-2400	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier	
LA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier	
LA E-UTRA Band 42	3400-3600	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier	
LA E-UTRA Band 43	3600-3800	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier	
Note*: Pressens depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-2.					

NOTE 1: Except for a BS operating in Band 13, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside the uplink operating band.

For a BS operating in band 13 the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.

For BS operating in Band 42 or 43, the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the Band 42 or 43 uplink operating bands and the Base Stations are synchronized.

NOTE 2: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD with E-UTRA FDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [8].

7.7 Receiver spurious emissions

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the BS receiver antenna connector. The requirements apply to all BS with separate RX and TX antenna ports. In this case for FDD BS the test shall be performed when both TX and RX are on, with the TX port terminated.

For TDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the requirement applies during the Transmitter OFF period. For FDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission as specified in clause 6.6.4 is valid.

7.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels in Table 7.7.1-1:

Table 7.7.1-1: General spurious emission minimum requirement

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
30MHz - 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	
1 GHz - 12.75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	
12.75 GHz - 19 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.

NOTE: The frequency range between 2.5 * BW_{Channel} below the first carrier frequency and 2.5 * BW_{Channel} above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS, where BW_{Channel} is the channel bandwidth according to Table 5.6-1, may be excluded from the requirement. However, frequencies that are more than 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band or more than 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band shall not be excluded from the requirement.

In addition to the requirements in Table 7.7.1-1, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the E-UTRA FDD BS receiver of own or different BS in subclause 6.6.4.2 and for Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area in subclause 6.6.4.3. In addition, the co-existence requirements for co-located base stations specified in subclause 6.6.4.4 may also be applied.

7.8 Receiver intermodulation

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal. Interfering signals shall be a CW signal and an E-UTRA signal as specified in Annex C.

7.8.1 Minimum requirement

The throughput shall be $\geq 95\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel, with a wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency and two interfering signals coupled to the BS antenna input, with the conditions specified in Tables 7.8.1-1 and 7.8.1-2 for intermodulation performance and in Table 7.8.1-3, 7.8.1-4 and Table 7.8.1-5 for narrowband intermodulation performance. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in Table 7.2.1-1, Table 7.2.1-2 and Table 7.2.1-3 for each channel bandwidth and further specified in Annex A.

Table 7.8.1-1: Intermodulation performance requirement

BS type	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal
Wide Area BS	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	
Local Area BS	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB**	-44	See Table 7.8.1-2
Home BS	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB***	-36	

Note*: P_{REFSENS} depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-1.

Note** PREFSENS depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-2.

Note*** PREFSENS depends on the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-3.

Table 7.8.1-2: Interfering signal for Intermodulation performance requirement

E-UTRA channel bandwidth of the lowest (highest) carrier received [MHz]	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower (higher) edge [MHz]	Type of interfering signal
1.4	±2.1	CW
1.4	±4.9	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal
3	±4.5	CW
3	±10.5	3MHz E-UTRA signal
5	±7.5	CW
5	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
10	±7. 375	CW
10	±17. 5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
15	±7. 25	CW
15	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
20	±7. 125	CW
20	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal

Table 7.8.1-3: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement for Wide Area BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth of the lowest (highest) carrier received [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering RB centre frequency offset from the lower (higher) edge [kHz]	Type of interfering signal
		-52	±270	CW
1.4	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±790	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-52	±270	CW
3	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±780	3.0 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-52	360	CW
5	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±1060	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-52	±325	CW
10	(***)	-52	±1240	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D 1 6dP*	-52	±380	CW
15	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB* (***)	-52	±1600	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	P 1 6dB*	-52	±345	CW
20	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB* (***)	-52	±1780	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**

Note*: Prefsens is related to the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-1.

Note**: Interfering signal consisting of one resource block positioned at the stated offset, the channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the lower (higher) edge.

Note***: This requirement shall apply only for a FRC A1-3 mapped to the frequency range at the channel edge

adjacent to the interfering signals

Table 7.8.1-4: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement for Local Area BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering RB centre frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [kHz]	Type of interfering signal
		-44	270	CW
1.4	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	790	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-44	270	CW
3	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	-44	780	3.0 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-44	360	CW
5	Prefsens + 6dB*	-44	1060	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D . C4D*	-44	325	CW
10	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB* (***)	-44	1240	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D 6dP*	-44	380	CW
15	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB* (***)	-44	1600	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D + 64P*	-44	345	CW
20	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB* (***)	-44	1780	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**

Note*: Prefsens is related to the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-2.

Note**: Interfering signal consisting of one resource block positioned at the stated offset, the channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the channel bandwidth of the wanted signal.

Note***: This requirement shall apply only for a FRC A1-3 mapped to the frequency range at the channel edge adjacent to the interfering signals

Table 7.8.1-5: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement for Home BS

E-UTRA channel bandwidth [MHz]	Wanted signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering RB centre frequency offset from the channel edge of the wanted signal [kHz]	Type of interfering signal
		-36	270	CW
1.4	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB*	-36	790	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-36	270	CW
3	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB*	-36	780	3.0 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
		-36	360	CW
5	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB*	-36	1060	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D . 444D*	-36	325	CW
10	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB* (***)	-36	1240	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D 1 1/dP*	-36	380	CW
15	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB* (***)	-36	1600	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**
	D . 444D*	-36	345	CW
20	P _{REFSENS} + 14dB* (***)	-36	1780	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB**

Note*: Prefsens is related to the channel bandwidth as specified in Table 7.2.1-3.

Note**: Interfering signal consisting of one resource block positioned at the stated offset, the channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the channel bandwidth of the wanted signal.

Note***: This requirement shall apply only for a FRC A1-3 mapped to the frequency range at the channel edge adjacent to the interfering signals.

8 Performance requirement

8.1 General

Performance requirements for the BS are specified for the fixed reference channels defined in Annex A and the propagation conditions in Annex B. The requirements only apply to those FRCs that are supported by the base station.

Unless stated otherwise, performance requirements apply for a single carrier only. Performance requirements for a BS supporting carrier aggregation are defined in terms of single carrier requirements.

The SNR used in this clause is specified based on a single carrier and defined as:

$$SNR = S / N$$

Where:

- S is the total signal energy in the subframe on a single antenna port.
- N is the noise energy in a bandwidth corresponding to the transmission bandwidth over the duration of a subframe.

8.2 Performance requirements for PUSCH

8.2.1 Requirements in multipath fading propagation conditions

The performance requirement of PUSCH is determined by a minimum required throughput for a given SNR. The required throughput is expressed as a fraction of maximum throughput for the FRCs listed in Annex A. The performance requirements assume HARQ retransmissions.

Table 8.2.1-1 Test parameters for testing PUSCH

Parameter	Value
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions	4
RV sequence	0, 2, 3, 1, 0, 2, 3, 1
Uplink-downlink allocation for TDD	Configuration 1 (2:2)

8.2.1.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be equal to or larger than the fraction of maximum throughput stated in the tables 8.2.1.1-1 to 8.2.1.1-6 at the given SNR for 1Tx and in tables 8.2.1.1-7 to 8.2.1.1-12 for 2Tx case.

Table 8.2.1.1-1 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 1.4 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-2	30%	-4.1
					70%	0.1
				A4-3	70%	10.6
			E) (A ELL L	A5-2	70%	17.7
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.7
					70%	1.8
				A4-1	30%	4.4
					70%	11.3
			E) / A 7011	A5-1	70%	18.6
			EVA 70Hz	A3-2	30%	-3.9
			Low	A 4 0	70%	0.7
				A4-3	30%	4.0
			ET.1.7011 *	10.4	70%	11.9
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.4
			Low	10.4	70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.2
		F	Low	A 4 0	70%	2.9
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.8
	4	NI I	Low	40.0	70%	13.5
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-2	30%	-6.6
				A 4 O	70%	-3.1
			-	A4-3	70%	7.1
			E) / A E	A5-2	70%	14.4
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.0
				A4-1	70%	-1.3
				A4-1	30% 70%	1.3 7.8
			-	Λ <i>E</i> 1	70%	
			EVA 70Hz	A5-1 A3-2	30%	-6.3
			Low	A3-2	70%	-0.3 -2.7
			LOW	A4-3	30%	0.8
				A4-3	70%	8.3
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.8
			Low	A3-1	70%	-4.6 -1.0
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-1.0 -4.6
			Low	A3-1	70%	-4.6 -0.6
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2		
		Extended	Low	A4-2	30% 70%	1.6
Note* Notes - U.	l able for Local Area	DC and Ham - DC			70%	9.9

Table 8.2.1.1-2 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-3	30%	-4.1
					70%	0.1
				A4-4	70%	10.9
				A5-3	70%	18.1
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.8
					70%	1.8
				A4-1	30%	4.3
					70%	11.5
				A5-1	70%	18.8
			EVA 70Hz	A3-3	30%	-4.0
			Low		70%	0.6
				A4-4	30%	4.7
					70%	12.5
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.5
			Low		70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.2
			Low		70%	2.9
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.7
			Low		70%	13.5
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-3	30%	-6.8
					70%	-3.4
				A4-4	70%	7.7
				A5-3	70%	14.4
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.0
					70%	-1.3
				A4-1	30%	1.2
					70%	7.8
			E) (A = 2011	A5-1	70%	15.4
			EVA 70Hz	A3-3	30%	-6.5
			Low		70%	-2.9
				A4-4	30%	1.6
			ETIL 7011 *	0.01	70%	8.7
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.8
			Low	100	70%	-0.9
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.6
		Fusion of a st	Low	A 4 0	70%	-0.6
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	1.5
.	l cable for Local Are	<u> </u>	Low		70%	9.9

Table 8.2.1.1-3 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions a and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-4	30%	-4.7
					70%	-0.7
				A4-5	70%	10.4
				A5-4	70%	18.0
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.7
					70%	1.8
				A4-1	30%	4.3
					70%	11.5
				A5-1	70%	18.6
			EVA 70Hz	A3-4	30%	-4.5
			Low		70%	-0.1
				A4-5	30%	4.3
					70%	12.3
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.5
			Low		70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.2
			Low		70%	2.9
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.8
			Low		70%	13.5
	4	4 Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-4	30%	-7.1
					70%	-3.8
				A4-5	70%	7.6
				A5-4	70%	14.4
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.1
					70%	-1.4
				A4-1	30%	1.2
					70%	7.9
				A5-1	70%	15.5
			EVA 70Hz	A3-4	30%	-6.9
			Low		70%	-3.3
				A4-5	30%	1.2
					70%	8.3
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.8
			Low		70%	-0.9
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.6
			Low		70%	-0.6
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	1.6
			Low		70%	9.9

Table 8.2.1.1-4 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-5	30%	-4.2
					70%	-0.4
				A4-6	70%	10.8
				A5-5	70%	18.3
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.7
					70%	1.9
				A4-1	30%	4.3
					70%	11.4
				A5-1	70%	18.8
			EVA 70Hz	A3-5	30%	-4.1
			Low		70%	0.1
				A4-6	30%	4.5
					70%	12.6
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.5
			Low		70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.2
	L Extended E		Low		70%	2.9
		ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.8	
			Low		70%	13.6
	4	4 Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-5	30%	-6.8
					70%	-3.5
				A4-6	70%	7.5
				A5-5	70%	14.7
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.0
					70%	-1.2
				A4-1	30%	1.2
					70%	7.9
				A5-1	70%	15.5
			EVA 70Hz	A3-5	30%	-6.7
			Low		70%	-2.9
				A4-6	30%	0.7
					70%	8.0
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.8
			Low		70%	-0.9
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.6
			Low		70%	-0.6
			ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	1.7
			Low		70%	10.3

Table 8.2.1.1-5 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 15 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-6	30%	-4.5
					70%	-0.8
				A4-7	70%	11.3
				A5-6	70%	18.8
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.8
					70%	1.8
				A4-1	30%	4.2
					70%	11.4
				A5-1	70%	18.7
			EVA 70Hz	A3-6	30%	-4.5
			Low		70%	-0.3
				A4-7	30%	4.2
					70%	12.9
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.5
			Low		70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.2
	Low Extended ETU				70%	2.9
		ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.9	
			Low		70%	13.6
	4	4 Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-6	30%	-7.2
					70%	-3.8
				A4-7	70%	7.6
				A5-6	70%	15.0
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.0
					70%	-1.2
				A4-1	30%	1.2
					70%	7.9
				A5-1	70%	15.7
			EVA 70Hz	A3-6	30%	-7.0
			Low		70%	-3.3
				A4-7	30%	0.7
					70%	8.5
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.8
			Low		70%	-1.0
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.6
			Low		70%	-0.6
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	1.6
			Low		70%	10.1

Table 8.2.1.1-6 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 20 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 1Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-7	30%	-4.2
					70%	-0.4
				A4-8	70%	11.5
				A5-7	70%	19.7
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-2.7
					70%	1.8
				A4-1	30%	4.3
					70%	11.5
				A5-1	70%	18.7
			EVA 70Hz	A3-7	30%	-4.1
			Low		70%	0.2
				A4-8	30%	4.2
					70%	13.0
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.4
			Low		70%	2.4
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-2.1
			Low		70%	2.9
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	4.7
			Low		70%	13.6
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-7	30%	-6.8
					70%	-3.5
				A4-8	70%	7.5
				A5-7	70%	15.9
			EVA 5Hz Low	A3-1	30%	-5.1
					70%	-1.3
				A4-1	30%	1.2
					70%	7.9
				A5-1	70%	15.6
			EVA 70Hz	A3-7	30%	-6.7
			Low		70%	-2.9
				A4-8	30%	0.7
					70%	8.6
			ETU 70Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.4
			Low		70%	-0.9
			ETU 300Hz*	A3-1	30%	-4.6
			Low	<u> </u>	70%	-0.7
		Extended	ETU 70Hz*	A4-2	30%	1.6
			Low	Ī	70%	10.0

Table 8.2.1.1-7 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 1.4 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-2	70%	[4.6]
				A4-3	70%	17.70
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-2	70%	-0.1
				A4-3	70%	11.9

Table 8.2.1.1-8 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 3 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-3	70%	4.4
				A4-4	70%	17.6
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-3	70%	0.3
				A4-4	70%	11.8

Table 8.2.1.1-9 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-4	70%	3.7
				A4-5	70%	18.2
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-4	70%	-0.5
				A4-5	70%	11.9

Table 8.2.1.1-10 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 10 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-5	70%	4.2
				A4-6	70%	18.6
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-5	70%	0.2
				A4-6	70%	12.0

Table 8.2.1.1-11 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 15 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-6	70%	3.7
				A4-7	70%	19.4
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-6	70%	-0.2
				A4-7	70%	12.7

Table 8.2.1.1-12 Minimum requirements for PUSCH, 20 MHz Channel Bandwidth, 2Tx

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
2	2	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-7	70%	4.4
				A4-8	70%	19.7
	4	Normal	EPA 5Hz Low	A3-7	70%	0.5
				A4-8	70%	12.7

8.2.2 Requirements for UL timing adjustment

The performance requirement of UL timing adjustment is determined by a minimum required throughput for the moving UE at given SNR. The performance requirements assume HARQ retransmissions. The performance requirements for UL timing adjustment scenario 2 defined in Annex B.4 are optional.

In the tests for UL timing adjustment, two signals are configured, one being transmitted by a moving UE and the other being transmitted by a stationary UE. The transmission of SRS from UE is optional. FRC parameters in Table A.7-1 and Table A.8-1 are applied for both UEs. The received power for both UEs is the same. The resource blocks allocated for both UEs are consecutive. In Scenario 2, Doppler shift is not taken into account.

This requirement shall not be applied to Local Area BS and Home BS.

Table 8.2.2-1 Test parameters for testing UL timing adjustment

Parameter	Value
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions	4
RV sequence	0, 2, 3, 1, 0, 2, 3, 1
Uplink-downlink allocation for TDD	Configuration 1 (2:2)
Subframes in which PUSCH is transmitted	For FDD: subframe #0, #2, #4, #6, and #8 in radio frames
	For TDD: subframe #2, #3, #7 and #8 in radio frames
Subframes in which sounding RS is transmitted (Note 1)	For FDD: subframe #1 in radio frames
	For TDD: UpPTS in subframe #1 in radio frames
Note 1. The transmission of SRS is optional.	

8.2.2.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be $\geq 70\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in Annex A for the moving UE at the SNR given in table 8.2.2.1-1.

Table 8.2.2.1-1 Minimum requirements for UL timing adjustment

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic prefix	Channel Bandwidth [MHz]	Moving propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	FRC (Annex A)	SNR [dB]
			1.4	Scenario 1 Low	A7-1	13.1
		Normal	1.4	Scenario 2 Low	A8-1	-1.9
			3	Scenario 1 Low	A7-2	13.4
				Scenario 2 Low	A8-2	-1.5
			5	Scenario 1 Low	A7-3	13.2
1	2			Scenario 2 Low	A8-3	-1.6
'	2	Nomai	10	Scenario 1 Low	A7-4	13.8
			10	Scenario 2 Low	A8-4	-1.8
			15	Scenario 1 Low	A7-5	14.0
			13	Scenario 2 Low	A8-5	-1.8
			20	Scenario 1 Low	A7-6	13.9
			20	Scenario 2 Low	A8-6	-1.8

8.2.3 Requirements for high speed train

The performance requirement of PUSCH for high speed train is determined by a minimum required throughput for a given SNR. The required throughput is expressed as a fraction of maximum throughput for the FRCs listed in Annex A.

The performance requirements assume HARQ retransmissions. The performance requirements for high speed train are optional.

This requirement shall not be applied to Local Area BS and Home BS.

Table 8.2.3-1 Test parameters for high speed train

Parameter	Value
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions	4
RV sequence	0, 2, 3, 1, 0, 2, 3, 1
Uplink-downlink allocation for TDD	Configuration 1 (2:2)
Subframes in which PUSCH is transmitted	For FDD: subframe #0 and #8 in radio frames for which SFN mod 4 = 0 subframe #6 in radio frames for which SFN mod 4 = 1 subframe #4 in radio frames for which SFN mod 4 = 2 subframe #2 in radio frames for which SFN mod 4 = 3
	For TDD: subframe #2 in each radio frame
Subframes in which PUCCH is transmitted (Note1, Note 2)	For FDD: subframe #5 in radio frames
	For TDD: subframe #3 in each radio frame
Note 1. The configuration of PUCCH (format 2 -4.5 dB and -1.5 dB for Scenario 1	2) is optional.Note 2. The SNR values per antenna shall be set to and 3, respectively.

8.2.3.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be equal to or larger than the fraction of maximum throughput stated in table 8.2.3.1-1 at the given SNR.

Table 8.2.3.1-1 Minimum requirements of PUSCH for high speed train

Channel Bandwidth [MHz]	Cyclic prefix	FRC (Annex A)	Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	Fraction of maximum throughput	SNR [dB]
1.4	Normal	A3-2	1	1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-1.5
						70%	1.9
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-3.9
						70%	-0.6
3	Normal	A3-3		1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-2.1
						70%	1.6
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-4.5
						70%	-1.0
5	Normal	A3-4		1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-2.6
						70%	1.3
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-5.1
						70%	-1.4
10	Normal	A3-5		1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-2.7
						70%	1.2
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-5.4
						70%	-1.5
15	Normal	A3-6		1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-2.7
						70%	1.2
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-5.2
						70%	-1.4
20	Normal	A3-7		1	HST Scenario 3	30%	-2.7
						70%	1.2
				2	HST Scenario 1 Low	30%	-5.3
						70%	-1.4

8.2.4 Requirements for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH

Two performance requirements are defined for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH: ACK false detection and ACK missed detection requirements.

The ACK false detection probability for PUSCH is the probability that ACK is detected when data only is sent on symbols where HARQ-ACK information can be allocated (i.e. by puncturing data).

The ACK missed detection probability for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH is the conditional probability of not detecting an ACK when it was sent on PUSCH resources.

In the tests for ACK missed detection on PUSCH, data is punctured by the control information (i.e. ACK/NAK) in both slots within subframe on symbols as specified in 36.212.

In both tests none of CQI, RI nor SRS is transmitted. Tests are to be performed for one bit HARQ-ACK information (O = 1).

8.2.4.1 Minimum requirement

The ACK false detection probability as well as the ACK missed detection probability for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH shall not exceed 1% at PUSCH power settings presented in table 8.2.4.1-1.

Table 8.2.4.1-1 Minimum requirements for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH

Number of TX antennas	Number of RX antennas	Cyclic Prefix	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	Channel Bandwidth [MHz]	FRC (Annex A)	$I_{\it offset}^{\it HARQ-ACK}$	SNR [dB]
1	2	Normal	EVA 5* Low	1.4	A.3-1	8	6.8
					A.4-3	5	13.6
				3	A.3-1	8	6.8
					A.4-4	5	13.1
				5	A.3-1	8	6.9
					A.4-5	5	12.4
				10	A.3-1	8	6.8
					A.4-6	5	12.4
				15	A.3-1	8	6.8
					A.4-7	5	12.0
				20	A.3-1	8	6.8
					A.4-8	5	11.9
			ETU70** Low	1.4	A.3-1	8	6.6
					A.4-3	5	13.8
				3	A.3-1	8	6.6
					A.4-4	5	12.9
				5	A.3-1	8	6.5
					A.4-5	5	12.5
				10	A.3-1	8	6.6
					A.4-6	5	12.3
				15	A.3-1	8	6.7
					A.4-7	5	12.1
				20	A.3-1	8	6.5
					A.4-8	5	12

Note*: Not applicable for Wide Area BS.

Note**: Not applicable for Local Area BS and Home BS.

8.3 Performance requirements for PUCCH

8.3.1 DTX to ACK performance

The DTX to ACK requirement is valid for any number of receive antennas, for all frame structures and for any channel bandwidth.

The DTX to ACK probability for multi user PUCCH case denotes the probability that ACK is detected when nothing is sent on the wanted signal and the interfering signals are present.

8.3.1.1 Minimum requirement

The DTX to ACK probability, i.e. the probability that ACK is detected when nothing is sent, shall not exceed 1%.

8.3.2 ACK missed detection requirements for single user PUCCH format 1a

The ACK missed detection probability is the probability of not detecting an ACK when an ACK was sent.

ACK/NAK repetitions are disabled for PUCCH transmission.

Test parameters for PUCCH transmission on two antenna ports are presented in Annex A.10.

8.3.2.1 Minimum requirements

The ACK missed detection probability shall not exceed 1% at the SNR given in table 8.3.2.1-1 for 1Tx and in table 8.3.2.1-2 for 2Tx case.

Table 8.3.2.1-1 Minimum requirements for single user PUCCH format 1a, 1Tx

Number	Number	Cyclic	Propagation		Chann	el Bandwi	dth / SNR	[dB]	
of TX antennas	of RX antennas	Prefix	conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
1	2	Normal	EPA 5 Low	-2.5	-3.9	-4.8	-5.4	-5.3	-5.1
			EVA 5 Low	-4.5	-5.1	-5.1	-5.0	-5.1	-5.1
			EVA 70 Low	-4.9	-5.2	-5.2	-5.1	-5.2	-5.1
			ETU 300* Low	-5.0	-5.1	-4.9	-5.0	-5.2	-5.2
		Extended	ETU 70* Low	-4.2	-4.3	-4.1	-4.3	-4.2	-4.3
	4	Normal	EPA 5 Low	-7.9	-8.4	-8.7	-8.9	-8.9	-9.0
			EVA 5 Low	-8.8	-9.1	-9.1	-8.8	-8.9	-8.9
			EVA 70 Low	-8.9	-9.0	-9.0	-8.8	-9.0	-8.8
			ETU 300* Low	-8.7	-8.9	-8.7	-8.7	-8.9	-8.8
		Extended	ETU 70* Low	-7.9	-8.1	-7.9	-8.1	-8.0	-8.0
Note*:	Not applicabl	e for Local A	rea BS and Home	BS.					

Table 8.3.2.1-2 Minimum requirements for single user PUCCH format 1a, 2Tx

Number	Number	Cyclic	Propagation	pagation Channel Bandwidth / SNR [dB]					
of TX antennas	of RX antennas	Prefix	conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
2	2	Normal	EPA 5 Low	-4.6	-4.9	[-6.4]	[-6.5]	[-6.5]	[-6.7]
			EVA 70 Low	[-5.8]	-5.9	[-6.4]	-5.9	[-6.4]	[-6.4]
	4	Normal	EPA 5 Low	-8.5	-8.5	-9.3	-9.5	-9.5	-9.5
			EVA 70 Low	-9.0	-9.2	-9.3	-9.3	-9.4	-9.5

8.3.3 CQI performance requirements for PUCCH format 2

The CQI block error probability (BLER) is defined as the conditional probability of incorrectly decoding the CQI information when the CQI information is sent. All CQI information shall be decoded (no exclusion due to DTX).

The CQI information bit payload per sub-frame is equal to 4 bits.

Test parameters for PUCCH transmission on two antenna ports are presented in Annex A.10.

8.3.3.1 Minimum requirements

The CQI block error probability shall not exceed 1% at the SNR given in table 8.3.3.1-1 for 1Tx and in table 8.3.3.1-2 for 2Tx case.

Table 8.3.3.1-1 Minimum requirements for PUCCH format 2, 1Tx

Number	Number	Cyclic	Propagation conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	Channel Bandwidth / SNR [dB]						
of TX antennas	of RX antennas	Prefix		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
1	2	Normal	EVA 5* Low	-3.7	-4.1	-4.4	-4.0	-4.2	-4.2	
			ETU 70** Low	-3.9	-4.4	-4.2	-4.4	-4.4	-4.4	

Note*: Not applicable for Wide Area BS.

Note*: Not applicable for Local Area BS and Home BS.

Table 8.3.3.1-2 Minimum requirements for PUCCH format 2, 2Tx

Number	Number	Cyclic	Propagation	Channel Bandwidth / SNR [dB]					
of TX antennas	of RX antennas	Prefix	conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
2	2	Normal	EVA 5 Low	-5.7	-5.6	-5.9	-5.8	-5.9	-5.9

8.3.4 ACK missed detection requirements for multi user PUCCH format 1a

The ACK missed detection probability is the conditional probability of not detecting an ACK on the wanted signal in the presence of the wanted signal and the interfering signals.

Test parameters for multi user PUCCH case are presented in Annex A.9.

ACK/NAK repetitions are disabled for PUCCH transmission.

8.3.4.1 Minimum requirement

The ACK missed detection probability for multi user PUCCH case shall not exceed 1% at the SNR given in table 8.3.4.1-1.

Table 8.3.4.1-1 Minimum requirements for multi user PUCCH case

Number	Number	Cyclic	Propagation						
of TX antennas	of RX antennas	Prefix	conditions and correlation matrix (Annex B)	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
1	2	Normal	ETU 70* Low	-4.1	-4.4	-4.4	-4.6	-4.6	-4.4
Note*· N	Note*: Not applicable for Local Area BS and Home BS								

8.4 Performance requirements for PRACH

8.4.1 PRACH False alarm probability

The false alarm requirement is valid for any number of receive antennas, for all frame structures and for any channel bandwidth.

The false alarm probability is the conditional total probability of erroneous detection of the preamble (i.e. erroneous detection from any detector) when input is only noise.

8.4.1.1 Minimum requirement

The false alarm probability shall be less than or equal to 0.1%.

8.4.2 PRACH detection requirements

The probability of detection is the conditional probability of correct detection of the preamble when the signal is present. There are several error cases – detecting different preamble than the one that was sent, not detecting a preamble at all or correct preamble detection but with the wrong timing estimation. For AWGN, a timing estimation error occurs if the estimation error of the timing of the strongest path is larger than 1.04us. For ETU70, a timing estimation error occurs if the estimation error of the timing of the strongest path is larger than 2.08us. The strongest path for the timing estimation error refers to the strongest path (i.e. average of the delay of all paths having the same highest gain = 310ns for ETU) in the power delay profile.

The test preambles for normal mode are listed in table A.6-1 and the test preambles for high speed mode are listed in A.6-2.

8.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

The probability of detection shall be equal to or exceed 99% for the SNR levels listed in table 8.4.2.1-1 and 8.4.2.1-2.

The requirements for Burst format 4 are optional and only valid for base stations supporting TDD. The requirements for high speed mode (table 8.4.2.1-2) are only valid for the base stations supporting high speed mode.

Table 8.4.2.1-1 PRACH missed detection requirements for Normal Mode

Number of RX	Propagation	Frequency	SNR [dB]						
antennas	conditions (Annex B)	offset	Burst format 0	Burst format 1	Burst format 2	Burst format 3	Burst format 4		
2	AWGN	0	-14.2	-14.2	-16.4	-16.5	-7.2		
	ETU 70*	270 Hz	-8.0	-7.8	-10.0	-10.1	-0.1		
4	AWGN	0	-16.9	-16.7	-19.0	-18.8	-9.8		
	ETU 70*	270 Hz	-12.1	-11.7	-14.1	-13.9	-5.1		
Note*: Not applic	Note*: Not applicable for Local Area BS and Home BS.								

The requirements in Table 8.4.2.1-2 shall not be applied to Local Area BS and Home BS.

Table 8.4.2.1-2 PRACH missed detection requirements for High speed Mode

Number of RX	Propagation conditions	Frequency	SNR [dB]				
antennas	(Annex B)	offset	Burst format 0	Burst format 1	Burst format 2	Burst format 3	
2	AWGN	0	-14.1	-14.2	-16.3	-16.6	
	ETU 70	270 Hz	-7.4	-7.3	-9.3	-9.5	
	AWGN	625 Hz	-12.4	-12.3	-14.4	-14.4	
	AWGN	1340 Hz	-13.4	-13.5	-15.5	-15.7	
4	AWGN	0	-16.9	-16.6	-18.9	-18.8	
	ETU 70	270 Hz	-11.8	-11.4	-13.7	-13.7	
	AWGN	625 Hz	-14.9	-14.6	-16.8	-16.8	
	AWGN	1340 Hz	-15.9	-15.5	-17.8	-17.8	

Annex A (normative): Reference measurement channels

The parameters for the reference measurement channels are specified in clause A.1 for reference sensitivity and inchannel selectivity and in clause A.2 for dynamic range.

A schematic overview of the encoding process for the reference measurement channels is provided in Figure A-1.

Receiver requirements in the present document are defined with a throughput stated relative to the Maximum throughput of the FRC. The Maximum throughput for an FRC equals the Payload size * the Number of uplink subframes per second. For FDD, 1000 uplink sub-frames per second are used.

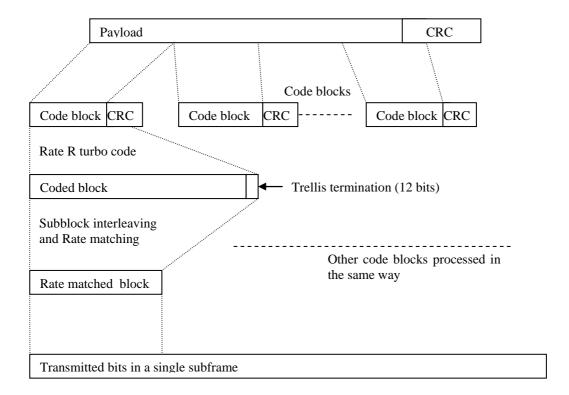


Figure A-1. Schematic overview of the encoding process

A.1 Fixed Reference Channels for reference sensitivity and in-channel selectivity (QPSK, R=1/3)

The parameters for the reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.1-1 for reference sensitivity and inchannel selectivity.

Table A.1-1 FRC parameters for reference sensitivity and in-channel selectivity

Reference channel	A1-1	A1-2	A1-3	A1-4	A1-5
Allocated resource blocks	6	15	25	3	9
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Code rate	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size (bits)	600	1544	2216	256	936
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	0	0	0
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	1	1	1
Coded block size including 12bits trellis	1884	4716	6732	852	2892
termination (bits)					
Total number of bits per sub-frame	1728	4320	7200	864	2592
Total symbols per sub-frame	864	2160	3600	432	1296

A.2 Fixed Reference Channels for dynamic range (16QAM, R=2/3)

The parameters for the reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.2-1 for dynamic range.

Table A.2-1 FRC parameters for dynamic range

Reference channel	A2-1	A2-2	A2-3
Allocated resource blocks	6	15	25
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	12	12
Modulation	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Code rate	2/3	2/3	2/3
Payload size (bits)	2344	5992	9912
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	24
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	2
Coded block size including 12bits trellis termination (bits)	7116	18060	14988
Total number of bits per sub-frame	3456	8640	14400
Total symbols per sub-frame	864	2160	3600

A.3 Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3)

Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3)

Reference channel	A3-1	A3-2	A3-3	A3-4	A3-5	A3-6	A3-7
Allocated resource blocks	1	6	15	25	50	75	100
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Code rate	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size (bits)	104	600	1544	2216	5160	6712	10296
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	0	0	0	24	24
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Coded block size including 12bits trellis termination (bits)	396	1884	4716	6732	15564	10188	15564
Total number of bits per sub-frame	288	1728	4320	7200	14400	21600	28800
Total symbols per sub-frame	144	864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400

A.4 Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (16QAM 3/4)

Table A.4-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (16QAM 3/4)

Reference channel	A4-1	A4-2	A4-3	A4-4	A4-5	A4-6	A4-7	A4-8
Allocated resource blocks	1	1	6	15	25	50	75	100
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	10	12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation	16QAM							
Code rate	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Payload size (bits)	408	376	2600	6456	10680	21384	32856	43816
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	0	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	1	2	2	4	6	8
Coded block size including 12bits trellis termination (bits)	1308	1212	7884	9804	16140	16140	16524	16524
Total number of bits per sub-frame	576	480	3456	8640	14400	28800	43200	57600
Total symbols per sub-frame	144	120	864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400

A.5 Fixed Reference Channels for performance requirements (64QAM 5/6)

Table A.5-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (64QAM 5/6)

Reference channel	A5-1	A5-2	A5-3	A5-4	A5-5	A5-6	A5-7
Allocated resource blocks	1	6	15	25	50	75	100
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation	64QAM						
Code rate	5/6	5/6	5/6	5/6	5/6	5/6	5/6
Payload size (bits)	712	4392	11064	18336	36696	55056	75376
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	2	3	6	9	13
Coded block size including 12bits trellis termination (bits)	2220	13260	16716	18444	18444	18444	17484
Total number of bits per sub-frame	864	5184	12960	21600	43200	64800	86400
Total symbols per sub-frame	144	864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400

A.6 PRACH Test preambles

Table A.6-1 Test preambles for Normal Mode

Burst format	Ncs	Logical sequence index	V
0	13	22	32
1	167	22	2
2	167	22	0
3	0	22	0
4	10	0	0

Table A.6-2 Test preambles for High speed Mode

Burst format	Ncs	Logical sequence index	V
0	15	384	0
1	202	384	0
2	202	384	0
3	237	384	0

A.7 Fixed Reference Channels for UL timing adjustment (Scenario 1)

Table A.7-1 FRC parameters for UL timing adjustment (Scenario 1)

Reference channel	A7-1	A7-2	A7-3	A7-4	A7-5	A7-6
Allocated resource blocks	3	6	12	25	25	25
DFT-OFDM Symbols per subframe	12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Code rate	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Payload size (bits)	1288	2600	5160	10680	10680	10680
Transport block CRC (bits)	24	24	24	24	24	24
Code block CRC size (bits)	0	0	0	24	24	24
Number of code blocks - C	1	1	1	2	2	2
Coded block size including 12bits trellis termination (bits)	3948	7884	15564	16140	16140	16140
Total number of bits per sub-frame	1728	3456	6912	14400	14400	14400
Total symbols per sub-frame	432	864	1728	3600	3600	3600
SRS bandwidth configuration (See TS 36.211, 5.5.3)	7	5	3	2	5	2
(Note 1)						
SRS-Bandwidth b (See TS 36.211, 5.5.3) (Note 1, 2)	0	0	0	0	0	1
NOTE 1. The transmission of SRS is optional		•			•	•

NOTE 2. PUSCH resource blocks shall be included in SRS resource blocks

Fixed Reference Channels for UL timing adjustment **8.A** (Scenario 2)

Table A.8-1 FRC parameters for UL timing adjustment (Scenario 2)

A8-1	A8-2	A8-3	A8-4	A8-5	A8-6
3	6	12	25	25	25
12	12	12	12	12	12
QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
256	600	1224	2216	2216	2216
24	24	24	24	24	24
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
852	1884	3756	6732	6732	6732
864	1728	3456	7200	7200	7200
432	864	1728	3600	3600	3600
7	5	3	2	5	2
0	0	0	0	0	1
	3 12 QPSK 1/3 256 24 0 1 852 864 432 7	3 6 12 12 QPSK QPSK 1/3 1/3 256 600 24 24 0 0 1 1 1 852 1884 864 1728 432 864 7 5	3 6 12 12 12 12 QPSK QPSK QPSK 1/3 1/3 1/3 256 600 1224 24 24 24 0 0 0 1 1 1 852 1884 3756 864 1728 3456 432 864 1728 7 5 3	3 6 12 25 12 12 12 12 QPSK QPSK QPSK QPSK 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 256 600 1224 2216 24 24 24 24 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 852 1884 3756 6732 864 1728 3456 7200 432 864 1728 3600 7 5 3 2	3 6 12 25 25 12 12 12 12 12 QPSK QPSK QPSK QPSK QPSK 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 1/3 256 600 1224 2216 2216 24 24 24 24 24 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 852 1884 3756 6732 6732 864 1728 3456 7200 7200 432 864 1728 3600 3600 7 5 3 2 5

NOTE 1. The transmission of SRS is optional

NOTE 2. PUSCH resource blocks shall be included in SRS resource blocks

A.9 Multi user PUCCH test

Table A.9-1 Test parameters for multi user PUCCH case

	Resource index for PUCCH formats 1/1a/1b $n_{ m PUCCH}^{(1)}$	Relative power [dB]	Relative timing [ns]
Tested signal	2	-	-
Interferer 1	1	0	0
Interferer 2	7	-3	
Interferer 3	14	3	

NOTE1: The following parameters shall be used $N_{\rm ID}^{\rm cell}=150$, $N_{\rm cs}^{(1)}=0$ and $\Delta_{\rm shift}^{\rm PUCCH}=2$.

All above listed signals are transmitted on the same PUCCH resource block, with different PUCCH resource NOTE2: indices as presented above.

PUCCH transmission on two antenna ports test A.10

Table A.10-1 Test parameters for PUCCH transmission on two antenna ports case

PUCCH format	Resource indices for two antenna ports
Format 1a	$n_{\text{PUCCH}}^{(1,p=p_0)} = 1, n_{\text{PUCCH}}^{(1,p=p_1)} = 2$
Format 2	$n_{\text{PUCCH}}^{(2,p=p_0)} = 1$, $n_{\text{PUCCH}}^{(2,p=p_1)} = 2$
NOTE1: The following parameters sha	If be used $N_{ m ID}^{ m cell}=150$, $N_{ m cs}^{ m (1)}=0$. For PUCCH format 1a, $\Delta_{ m shift}^{ m PUCCH}=2$ is

assumed.

The signals transmitted on two antenna ports are in the same PUCCH resource block with different resource NOTE2: indices as presented above.

Annex B (normative): Propagation conditions

B.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading or multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

B.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

Tables B.2-1 - B.2-3 show multi-path delay profiles that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum, defined as:

(CLASS)
$$S(f) \propto 1/(1 - (f/f_D)^2)^{0.5}$$
 for $f \in f_D, f_D$

Table B.2-1 Extended Pedestrian A model (EPA)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	0.0
30	-1.0
70	-2.0
90	-3.0
110	-8.0
190	-17.2
410	-20.8

Table B.2-2 Extended Vehicular A model (EVA)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	0.0
30	-1.5
150	-1.4
310	-3.6
370	-0.6
710	-9.1
1090	-7.0
1730	-12.0
2510	-16.9

Table B.2-3 Extended Typical Urban model (ETU)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	-1.0
50	-1.0
120	-1.0
200	0.0
230	0.0
500	0.0
1600	-3.0
2300	-5.0
5000	-7.0

A multipath fading propagation condition is defined by a combination of a multi-path delay profile and a maximum Doppler frequency f_D which is either 5, 70 or 300 Hz. In addition, 200 Hz Doppler frequency is specified for UL timing adjustment performance requirement.

For carrier aggregation requirements, the fading of the signals for each carrier shall be independent.

B.3 High speed train condition

High speed train conditions are as follows:

Scenario 1: Open space

Scenario 3: Tunnel for multi-antennas

The high speed train conditions for the test of the baseband performance are two non-fading propagation channels in both scenarios. For BS with Rx diversity defined in scenario 1, the Doppler shift variation is the same between antennas.

Doppler shift for both scenarios is given by:

$$f_s(t) = f_d \cos \theta(t) \tag{B.3.1}$$

where $f_s(t)$ is the Doppler shift and f_d is the maximum Doppler frequency. The cosine of angle $\theta(t)$ is given by:

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{D_s/2 - vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (D_s/2 - vt)^2}}, \ 0 \le t \le D_s/v$$
(B.3.2)

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{-1.5D_s + vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (-1.5D_s + vt)^2}}, \ D_s/v < t \le 2D_s/v$$
(B.3.3)

$$\cos\theta(t) = \cos\theta(t \mod (2D_s/v)), \ t > 2D_s/v \tag{B.3.4}$$

where $D_s/2$ is the initial distance of the train from BS, and D_{\min} is BS-Railway track distance, both in meters; v is the velocity of the train in m/s, t is time in seconds.

Doppler shift and cosine angle is given by equation B.3.1 and B.3.2-B.3.4 respectively, where the required input parameters listed in table B.3-1 and the resulting Doppler shift shown in Figure B.3-1 and B.3-2 are applied for all frequency bands.

Table B.3-1: Parameters for high speed train conditions

Parameter	V	/alue
	Scenario 1	Scenario 3
D_s	1000 m	300 m
$D_{ m min}$	50 m	2 m
ν	350 km/h	300 km/h
f_d	1340 Hz	1150 Hz

NOTE1: Parameters for HST conditions in table B.3-1 including f_d and Doppler shift trajectories presented on figures B.3-1 and B.3-2 were derived for Band1.

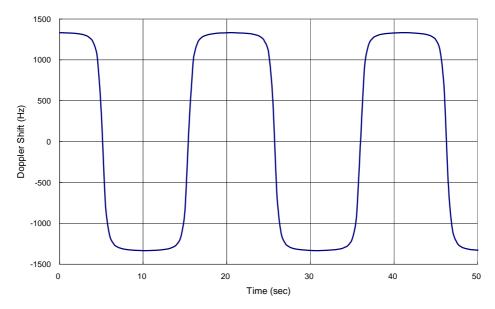


Figure B.3-1: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 1

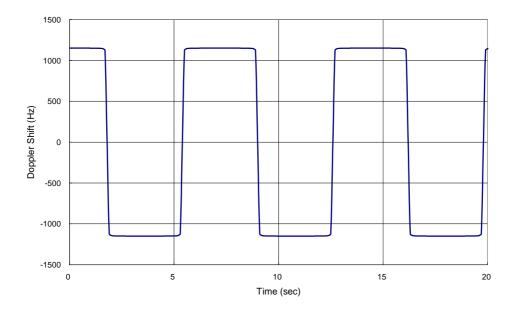


Figure B.3-2: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 3

B.4 Moving propagation conditions

Figure B.4-1 illustrates the moving propagation conditions for the test of the UL timing adjustment performance. The time difference between the reference timing and the first tap is according Equation (B.4-1). The timing difference between moving UE and stationary UE is equal to $\Delta \tau$ - $(T_A - 31) \times 16 T_s$. The relative timing among all taps is fixed. The parameters for the moving propagation conditions are shown in Table B.4-1.

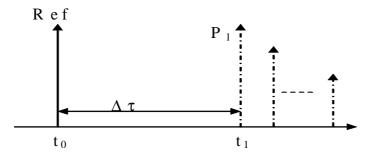


Figure B.4-1: Moving propagation conditions

$$\Delta \tau = \frac{A}{2} \cdot \sin(\Delta \omega \cdot t) \tag{B.4-1}$$

Table B.4-1: Parameters for UL timing adjustment

Parameter	Scenario 1	Scenario 2			
Channel model	Stationary UE: AWGN Moving UE: ETU200	AWGN			
UE speed	120 km/h	350 km/h			
∪⊏ speed	120 KIII/II	330 KIII/II			
CP length	Normal	Normal			
A	10 μs	10 μs			
Δω	0.04 s ⁻¹	0.13 s ⁻¹			

NOTE 1: Multipath fading propagation conditions for Scenario 1 were derived for Band 1 with additional rounding applied to the Doppler frequency calculated for the specified UE speed.

NOTE 2: In Scenario 2, Doppler shift is not taken into account.

B.5 Multi-Antenna channel models

B.5.1 Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices

Table B.5.1-1 defines the correlation matrix for the eNodeB:

Table B.5.1-1 eNodeB correlation matrix

	One antenna	Two antennas	Four antennas			
eNode B Correlation	$R_{eNB} = 1$	$R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$	$R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^* & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$			

Table B.5.1-2 defines the correlation matrix for the UE:

Table B.5.1-2 UE correlation matrix

	One antenna	Two antennas	Four antennas			
UE Correlation	$R_{UE} = 1$	$R_{UE} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$	$R_{UE} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta^{1/9} & \beta^{4/9} & \beta \\ \beta^{1/9} & 1 & \beta^{1/9} & \beta^{4/9} \\ \beta^{4/9} & \beta^{1/9} & 1 & \beta^{1/9} \\ \beta^* & \beta^{4/9} & \beta^{1/9} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$			

Table B.5.1-3 defines the channel spatial correlation matrix R_{spat} . The parameters α and β in Table B.5.1-3 defines the spatial correlation between the antennas at the UE and eNB.

Table B.5.1-3: R_{spat} correlation matrices

1x2 case	$R_{spat} = R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$
2x2 case	$R_{spat} = R_{UE} \otimes R_{eNB} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha & \beta & \beta \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha & \beta & \beta \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 & \beta \alpha^* & \beta \\ \beta^* & \beta^* \alpha & 1 & \alpha \end{bmatrix}$
2x4 case	$R_{spat} = R_{UE} \otimes R_{eNB} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^* & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $R_{spat} = R_{UE} \otimes R_{eNB} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta \\ \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}*} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{bmatrix}$ $\alpha^* = R_{UE} \otimes R_{eNB} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}*} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}*} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
4x4 case	$R_{spat} = R_{UE} \otimes R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta \\ \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}*} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}*} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

For cases with more antennas at either eNodeB or UE or both, the channel spatial correlation matrix can still be expressed as the Kronecker product of R_{UE} and R_{eNB} according to $R_{\mathit{spat}} = R_{\mathit{UE}} \otimes R_{\mathit{eNB}}$.

B.5.2 MIMO Correlation Matrices at High, Medium and Low Level

The α and β for different correlation types are given in Table B.5.2-1.

Table B.5.2-1 Correlation for High Medium and Low Level

Low cor	rrelation	Medium C	orrelation	High Correlation			
α	β	α	β	α	β		
0	0	[0.9]	[0.3]	0.9	0.9		

The correlation matrices for high, medium and low correlation are defined in Table B.5.2-2, B.5.2-3 and B.5.2-4 as below.

The values in Table B.5.2-2 have been adjusted for the 2x4 and 4x4 high correlation cases to insure the correlation matrix is positive semi-definite after round-off to 4 digit precision. This is done using the equation:

$$\mathbf{R}_{high} = [\mathbf{R}_{spatial} + aI_n]/(1+a)$$

Where the value "a" is a scaling factor such that the smallest value is used to obtain a positive semi-definite result. For the 2x4 high correlation case, a=0.00010. For the 4x4 high correlation case, a=0.00012.

The same method is used to adjust the 4x4 medium correlation matrix in Table B.5.2-3 to insure the correlation matrix is positive semi-definite after round-off to 4 digit precision with a =0.00012.

Table B.5.2-2: MIMO correlation matrices for high correlation

1x2 case	$R_{high} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0.9 \\ 0.9 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$										
2x2 case	$R_{high} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0.9 & 0.9 & 0.81 \\ 0.9 & 1 & 0.81 & 0.9 \\ 0.9 & 0.81 & 1 & 0.9 \\ 0.81 & 0.9 & 0.9 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$										
2x4 case	$R_{high} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0000 & 0.9883 & 0.9542 & 0.8999 & 0.8894 & 0.8587 & 0.8099 \\ 0.9883 & 1.0000 & 0.9883 & 0.9542 & 0.8894 & 0.8999 & 0.8894 & 0.8587 \\ 0.9542 & 0.9883 & 1.0000 & 0.9883 & 0.8587 & 0.8894 & 0.8999 & 0.8894 \\ 0.8999 & 0.9542 & 0.9883 & 1.0000 & 0.8099 & 0.8587 & 0.8894 & 0.8999 \\ 0.8999 & 0.8894 & 0.8587 & 0.8099 & 1.0000 & 0.9883 & 0.9542 & 0.8999 \\ 0.8894 & 0.8999 & 0.8894 & 0.8587 & 0.9883 & 1.0000 & 0.9883 & 0.9542 \\ 0.8587 & 0.8894 & 0.8999 & 0.8894 & 0.9542 & 0.9883 & 1.0000 & 0.9883 \\ 0.8099 & 0.8587 & 0.8894 & 0.8999 & 0.8999 & 0.9542 & 0.9883 & 1.0000 \end{bmatrix}$										
4x4 case	$R_{high} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0000 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9541 \ 0.8999 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.8894 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9105 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8999 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8099 \ 0.9882 \ 1.0000 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9105 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8999 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8999 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8999 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8999 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9882 \ 1.0000 \ 0.8894 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9882 \ 0.8587 \ 0.9105 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9105 \ 0.8587 \ 0.8894 \ 0.8999 \ 0.8894 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9541 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9430 \ 0.9882 \ 0.9767 \ 0.9882$										

Table B.5.2-3: MIMO correlation matrices for medium correlation

1x2 case						[R,	nedium	$=\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$	0.3	3)]						
2x2 case				$R_{_{mediu}}$	$_{m}=$	1.000 0.300 0.900 0.270	0 0	.3000 .0000 .2700	0.9	9000 2700 0000 3000	0.2° 0.9° 0.3° 1.0°	000				
2x4 case	$R_{ m mediu}$	$u_m = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$.0000 .8748 .5856 .3000 .9000 .7873 .5271 .2700	0.8 1.0 0.8 0.5 0.7 0.9 0.7 0.5	000 748 856 873 000 873	0.585 0.874 1.000 0.874 0.527 0.787 0.900 0.787	56 (48 (500 (500 (500 (500 (500 (500 (500 (50).3000).5856).8748 1.0000).2700).5271).7873	0 0.5 0 0.3 0 0.3 0 1.0 1 0.3 0 0.3	9000 7873 5271 2700 0000 8748 5856 3000	0.78 0.90 0.78 0.52 0.83 1.00 0.83 0.58	000 373 271 748 000 748	0.527 0.787 0.900 0.787 0.585 0.874 1.000 0.874	73 0 00 0 73 0 56 0 48 0	0.2700 0.5271 0.7873 0.9000 0.3000 0.5856 0.8748	3)
4x4 case	$R_{medium} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.8\\0.5\\0.3\\0.9\\0.8\\0.5\\0.2\\0.9\\0.8\\0.5\\0.2\\0.8\\0.7\\0.5 \end{pmatrix}$	0000 0.8747 3747 1.0000 5855 0.8747 5000 0.5855 5882 0.8645 5645 0.9882 5787 0.8645 2965 0.5787 0541 0.8347 3347 0.9541 5588 0.8347 0.862 0.5588 3899 0.7872 7872 0.8995 5270 0.5270	0 0.8747 7 1.0000 5 0.8747 5 0.5787 2 0.8645 5 0.9882 7 0.8645 7 0.5588 6 0.8347 7 0.9541 8 0.8347 2 0.5270 9 0.7872 2 0.8999	0.3000 0.5855 0.8747 1.0000 0.2965 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.2862 0.5588 0.8347 0.9541 0.2700 0.5270 0.7872 0.8999	0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.2965 1.0000 0.8747 0.5855 0.3000 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.2965 0.9541 0.8347 0.5588 0.2862	0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 1.0000 0.8747 0.5855 0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.8347 0.9541 0.8347 0.5588	0.5855 0.8747 1.0000 0.8747 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5588 0.8347 0.9541	0.5855 0.8747 1.0000 0.2965 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.2862 0.5588 0.8347	0.8347 0.5588 0.2862 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.2965 1.0000 0.8747 0.5855 0.3000 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787	0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.8747 1.0000 0.8747	0.5588 0.8347 0.9541 0.8347 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5855 0.8747 1.0000 0.8747 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.8645	0.2862 0.5588 0.8347 0.9541 0.2965 0.5787 0.8645 0.3000 0.5855 0.8747 1.0000 0.2965 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882	0.8999 0.7872 0.5270 0.2700 0.9541 0.8347 0.5588 0.2862 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.2965 1.0000 0.8747 0.5855 0.3000	0.7872 0.5270 0.8347 0.9541 0.8347 0.5588 0.8645 0.9882 0.8645 0.5787 0.8747 1.0000 0.8747	0.8747 1.0000	0.5270 0.7872 0.8999 0.2862 0.5588 0.8347 0.9541 0.2965 0.5787 0.8645 0.9882 0.3000 0.5855

Table B.5.2-4: MIMO correlation matrices for low correlation

1x2 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_2$
1x4 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_4$
2x2 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_4$
2x4 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_8$
4x4 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_{16}$

In Table B.5.2-4, \mathbf{I}_d is a $d \times d$ identity matrix.

Note: For completeness, the 1x2 cases were defined for high, medium and low correlation but for Rel-8 onwards for 1Tx, performance requirements exist only for low correlation.

Annex C (normative): Characteristics of the interfering signals

The interfering signal shall be a PUSCH containing data and reference symbols. Normal cyclic prefix is used. The data content shall be uncorrelated to the wanted signal and modulated according to clause 5 of TS36.211. Mapping of PUSCH modulation to receiver requirement are specified in table C-1.1.

Table C-1: Modulation of the interfering signal

Receiver requirement	Modulation
In-channel selectivity	16QAM
Adjacent channel selectivity	QPSK
and narrow-band blocking	
Blocking	QPSK
Receiver intermodulation	QPSK

Annex D (normative): Environmental requirements for the BS equipment

The BS equipment shall fulfil all the requirements in the full range of environmental conditions for the relevant environmental class from the relevant IEC specifications listed below

60 721-3-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations" [13]

"Stationary use at non weather protected locations" [14]

Normally it should be sufficient for all tests to be conducted using normal test conditions except where otherwise stated. For guidance on the use of test conditions to be used in order to show compliance refer to TS 36.141.

Annex E (normative): Error Vector Magnitude

E.1 Reference point for measurement

The EVM shall be measured at the point after the FFT and a zero-forcing (ZF) equalizer in the receiver, as depicted in Figure E.1-1 below.

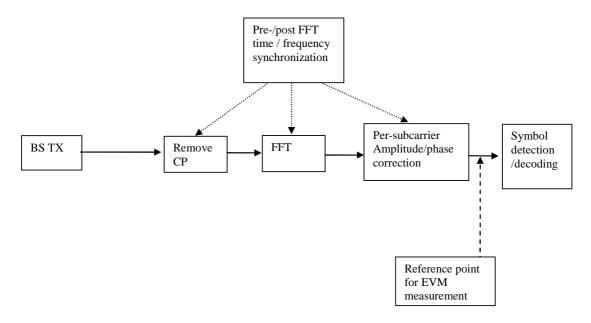


Figure E.1-1: Reference point for EVM measurement

E.2 Basic unit of measurement

The basic unit of EVM measurement is defined over one subframe (1ms) in the time domain and N_{BW}^{RB} subcarriers (180kHz) in the frequency domain:

$$EVM = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{t \in T} \sum_{f \in F(t)} |Z'(t, f) - I(t, f)|^{2}}{\sum_{t \in T} \sum_{f \in F(t)} |I(t, f)|^{2}}}$$

where

T is the set of symbols with the considered modulation scheme being active within the subframe,

F(t) is the set of subcarriers within the $N_{\rm BW}^{\rm RB}$ subcarriers with the considered modulation scheme being active in symbol t,

I(t, f) is the ideal signal reconstructed by the measurement equipment in accordance with relevant Tx models,

Z'(t, f) is the modified signal under test defined in E.3.

Note: Although the basic unit of measurement is one subframe, the equalizer is calculated over 10 subframe measurement periods to reduce the impact of noise in the reference symbols. The boundaries of the 10 subframe measurement periods need not be aligned with radio frame boundaries.

E.3 Modified signal under test

Implicit in the definition of EVM is an assumption that the receiver is able to compensate a number of transmitter impairments. The signal under test is equalised and decoded according to:

$$Z'(t,f) = \frac{FFT\left\{z(v - \Delta \tilde{t}) \cdot e^{-j2\pi \Delta \tilde{f}v}\right\} e^{j2\pi f\Delta \tilde{t}}}{\tilde{a}(f) \cdot e^{j\tilde{\varphi}(f)}}$$

where

z(v) is the time domain samples of the signal under test.

 $\Delta \tilde{t}$ is the sample timing difference between the FFT processing window in relation to nominal timing of the ideal signal. Note that two timing offsets are determined, the corresponding EVM is measured and the maximum used as described in E.7.

 $\Delta \tilde{f}$ is the RF frequency offset.

 $\widetilde{\varphi}(f)$ is the phase response of the TX chain.

 $\tilde{a}(f)$ is the amplitude response of the TX chain.

E.4 Estimation of frequency offset

The observation period for determining the frequency offset $\Delta \tilde{f}$ shall be 1 ms.

E.5 Estimation of time offset

The observation period for determining the sample timing difference $\Delta \tilde{t}$ shall be 1 ms.

In the following $\Delta \tilde{c}$ represents the middle sample of the EVM window of length W (defined in E.5.1) or the last sample of the first window half if W is even.

 $\Delta \widetilde{c}$ is estimated so that the EVM window of length W is centred on the measured cyclic prefix of the considered OFDM symbol. To minimize the estimation error the timing shall be based on the primary synchronization signal and reference signals. To limit time distortion of any transmit filter the reference signals in the 1 outer RBs are not taken into account in the timing estimation

Two values for $\Delta \widetilde{t}$ are determined:

$$\Delta \widetilde{t}_l = \Delta \widetilde{c} + \alpha - \left\lfloor \frac{W}{2} \right\rfloor$$
 and

$$\Delta \tilde{t}_h = \Delta \tilde{c} + \left\lfloor \frac{W}{2} \right\rfloor$$
 where $\alpha = 0$ if W is odd and $\alpha = 1$ if W is even.

94.4

136

When the cyclic prefix length varies from symbol to symbol (e.g. time multiplexed MBMS and unicast) then T shall be further restricted to the subset of symbols with the considered modulation scheme being active and with the considered cyclic prefix length type.

E.5.1 Window length

20

Table E.5.1-1 below specifies EVM window length (W) for normal CP, the cyclic prefix length N_{cp} is 160 for symbols 0 and 144 for symbols 1-6.

Table E.5.1-2 specifies the EVM window length (W) for extended CP, the cyclic prefix length N_{cp} is 512.

Cyclic prefix Cyclic Ratio of W length for prefix Channel **EVM** to total CP symbols 0 in length for **Bandwidth** FFT size window for **FFT samples** symbols MHz length W symbols 1-6 in FFT 1-6* [%] samples 1.4 128 55.6 10 5 66.7 3 256 20 18 12 5 512 40 36 32 88.9 10 1024 80 72 66 91.7 15 1536 120 108 102 94.4

160

144

Table E.5.1-1 EVM window length for normal CP

* Note: These percentages are informative and apply to symbols 1 through 6. Symbol 0 has a longer CP and therefore a lower percentage.

Channel Bandwidth [MHz]	FFT size	Cyclic prefix in FFT samples	EVM window length <i>W</i>	Ratio of W to total CP * [%]
1.4	128	32	28	87.5
3	256	64	58	90.6
5	512	128	124	96.9
10	1024	256	250	97.7
15	1536	384	378	98.4
20	2048	512	504	98.4
* Note: Th	ese percentag	es are informative.		

Table E.5.1-2 EVM window length for extended CP

E.6 Estimation of TX chain amplitude and frequency response parameters

The equalizer coefficients $\tilde{a}(f)$ and $\tilde{\varphi}(f)$ are determined as follows:

2048

1. Calculate the complex ratios (amplitude and phase) of the post-FFT acquired signal Z'(t,f) and the post-FFT Ideal signal $I_2(t,f)$, for each reference symbol, over 10 subframes. This process creates a set of complex ratios:

$$a(t,f).e^{j\varphi(t,f)} = \frac{Z'(t,f)}{I_2(t,f)}$$

Where the post-FFT Ideal signal $I_2(t, f)$ is constructed by the measuring equipment according to the relevant TX specifications, using the following parameters: restricted content: i.e. nominal Reference Symbols and the Primary

Synchronisation Channel, (all other modulation symbols are set to 0 V), nominal carrier frequency, nominal amplitude and phase for each applicable subcarrier, nominal timing.

2. Perform time averaging at each reference signal subcarrier of the complex ratios, the time-averaging length is 10 subframes. Prior to the averaging of the phases $\varphi(t_i, f)$ an unwrap operation must be performed according to the following definition: The unwrap operation corrects the radian phase angles of $\varphi(t_i, f)$ by adding multiples of 2*PI when absolute phase jumps between consecutive time instances t_i are greater then or equal to the jump tolerance of PI radians. This process creates an average amplitude and phase for each reference signal subcarrier (i.e. every third subcarrier with the exception of the reference subcarrier spacing across the DC subcarrier).

$$a(f) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} a(t_i, f)}{N}$$

$$\varphi(f) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} \varphi(t_i, f)}{N}$$

Where N is the number of reference symbol time-domain locations t_i from Z'(f,t) for each reference signal subcarrier f.

- 3. The equalizer coefficients for amplitude and phase $\hat{a}(f)$ and $\hat{\varphi}(f)$ at the reference signal subcarriers are obtained by computing the moving average in the frequency domain of the time-averaged reference signal subcarriers, i.e. every third subcarrier. The moving average window size is 19. For reference subcarriers at or near the edge of the channel the window size is reduced accordingly as per figure E.6-1.
- 4. Perform linear interpolation from the equalizer coefficients $\hat{a}(f)$ and $\hat{\varphi}(f)$ to compute coefficients $\tilde{a}(f)$, $\tilde{\varphi}(f)$ for each subcarrier.

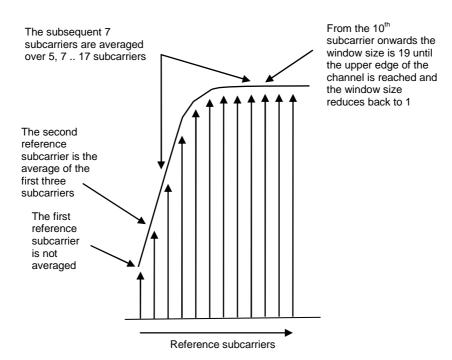


Figure E.6-1: Reference subcarrier smoothing in the frequency domain

E.7 Averaged EVM

EVM is averaged over all allocated downlink resource blocks with the considered modulation scheme in the frequency domain, and a minimum of 10 downlink subframes:

For FDD the averaging in the time domain equals the 10 subframe duration of the 10 subframes measurement period from the equalizer estimation step.

For TDD the averaging in the time domain can be calculated from subframes of different frames and should have a minimum of 10 subframes averaging length. TDD special fields (DwPTS and GP) are not included in the averaging.

$$\overline{EVM}_{frame} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{dl}} N_{i}} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{dl}} \sum_{j=1}^{N_{i}} EVM_{i,j}^{2}}$$

Where Ni is the number of resource blocks with the considered modulation scheme in subframe i and N_{dl} is the number of allocated downlink subframes in one frame.

The EVM requirements shall be tested against the maximum of the RMS average at the window W extremities of the EVM measurements:

Thus $\overline{\text{EVM}}_{\text{frame, 1}}$ is calculated using $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t_l}$ in the expressions above and $\overline{\text{EVM}}_{\text{frame, h}}$ is calculated using $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t_h}$ in the $\overline{\text{EVM}}_{\text{frame}}$ calculation.

Thus we get:

$$EVM_{frame} = \max(\overline{EVM}_{frame,1}, \overline{EVM}_{frame,h})$$

The averaged EVM with the minimum averaging length of at least 10 subframes is then achieved by further averaging of the EVM_{frame} results

$$\overline{EVM} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_{frame}} \sum_{k=1}^{N_{frame}} EVM_{frame,k}^2}, N_{frame} = \left[\frac{10}{N_{dl}}\right]$$

Annex F (Informative): Unwanted emission requirements for multi-carrier BS

F.1 General

In subclause 6.6, unwanted emission requirements for single carrier or multi-carrier BS are specified. This multi-carrier BS corresponds to a multi-carrier BS for E-UTRA, or a BS supporting intra-band contiguous CA. The following two pragmatic scenarios are considered in this annex:

- multi-carrier BS of different E-UTRA channel bandwidths, covering all scenarios except the channel bandwidth of the outermost carrier less than 5 MHz
- multi-carrier BS of E-UTRA and UTRA, covering all scenarios except the channel bandwidth of the outermost carrier less than 5 MHz.

All scenarios for channel bandwidths of the outermost carrier less than 5 MHz are for further study. The guidelines below assumes that the power spectral density of the multiple carriers is the same. All other combinations of multiple carriers are ffs.

Note 1: Further information and analysis for these scenarios can be found in TR 36.942 [9].

F.2 Multi-carrier BS of different E-UTRA channel bandwidths

For a multi-carrier E-UTRA BS transmitting a group of carriers of different channel bandwidths, the channel bandwidth of the outermost carriers (≥5 MHz) should be considered for ACLR and Operating band unwanted emission requirements. That is, the corresponding requirements for the channel bandwidth of each of the outermost carriers should be applied at the respective side of the group of transmitted carriers.

F.3 Multi-carrier BS of E-UTRA and UTRA

For a multi-carrier BS transmitting a group of carriers of E-UTRA and UTRA, the RAT being used on the outermost carriers (≥5 MHz) should be considered for ACLR and Operating band unwanted emission requirements. That is, the corresponding requirements for the RAT being used on each of the outermost carriers should be applied at the respective side of the group of transmitted carriers.

Annex G (Informative): Regional requirement for protection of DTT

The European Communications Committee (ECC) has adopted the "ECC Decision on harmonised conditions for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks operating in the band 790-862 MHz" [12] applicable for BS operating in band 20. The decision defines a requirement for "Out-of-block BEM baseline requirements for 'mobile/fixed communications network' (MFCN) base stations within the spectrum allocated to the broadcasting (DTT) service", where three different cases A, B, and C for protecting broadcasting DTT are defined. These cases can be applied on a per-channel and/or per-region basis, i.e. for the same channel different cases can be applied in different geographic areas (e.g. area related to DTT coverage) and different cases can be applied to different channels in the same geographic area.

For band 20, compliance with the regulatory requirements in Europe referenced above can be assessed based on the manufacturer's declaration of $P_{EM,N}$ specified in subclause 6.6.3.3, together with the deployment characteristics. Maximum output Power in 10 MHz (P_{10MHz}) is also declared by the manufacturer. The parameters G_{ant} and N_{ant} are deployment specific parameters related to the deployment of the BS, where G_{ant} is the antenna gain and N_{ant} is the number of antennas.

For each channel (N) the EIRP level is calculated using: $P_{EIRP,N} = P_{EM,N} + G_{ant} + 10*log(N_{ant})$. The regulatory requirement in [12] limits the EIRP level to the Maximum level in Table G-1 for the protection case(s) defined in the regulation.

Table G-1: EIRP limits for protection of broadcasting (DTT) service

Case	Measurement filter centre frequency	Condition on BS maximum aggregate EIRP / 10 MHz, PEIRP_10MHz (Note)	Maximum Level P _{EIRP,N,MAX}	Measurement Bandwidth
A: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$P_{EIRP_10MHz} \ge 59 \text{ dBm}$	0 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$36 \le P_{\text{EIRP}_10MHz} < 59$ dBm	P _{EIRP_10MHz} – 59 dBm	8 MHz
	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P _{EIRP_10MHz} < 36 dBm	-23 dBm	8 MHz
B: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P _{EIRP_10MHz} ≥ 59 dBm	10 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is subject to an	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$36 \le P_{\text{EIRP}_10MHz} < 59$ dBm	P _{EIRP_10MHz} – 49 dBm	8 MHz
intermediate level of protection	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P _{EIRP_10MHz} < 36 dBm	-13 dBm	8 MHz
C: for DTT frequencies where broadcasting is not protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	N.A.	22 dBm	8 MHz
	(dBm) is defined by the	ne expression P _{EIRP_10MHz} =	P _{10MHz} + G _{ant} + 10*log10(N _{ant})

Annex H (Informative): Change history

D-1-	T00 #	T00 D	l on		Change history	01.1	Niere
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	R e	Subject/Comment	Old	New
				v			
2007-08	RAN4 #44	R4-071465			TS skeleton created from 3GPP TS template.		0.0.1
2007-10	RAN4	R4-071709			Agreed TP in RAN4#44:	0.0.1	0.0.2
2007-10	#44bis RAN4	R4-071782			R4-071466, "TP Common definitions for TS 36.104" Agreed TP in RAN4#44bis:	0.0.2	0.1.0
2007-10	#44bis	R4-0/1/82			R4-071681, "TP 36.104: General (6.1)".	0.0.2	0.1.0
					R4-071740, "E-UTRA FDD BS general receiver requirements".		
2007-11	RAN4 #45	R4-072157			Agreed TP in RAN4#45: R4-071854, "E-UTRA FDD BS Reference sensitivity level" R4-071858, "E-UTRA FDD BS Receiver intermodulation" R4-071859, "E-UTRA FDD BS Fixed Reference Channels" R4-071860, "E-UTRA FDD BS In-channel selectivity" R4-071964, "TS 36.104: TP for Unwanted emissions (6.6)" R4-071968, "TS 36.104: TP for Tx Intermodulation (6.7)" R4-071969, "TS 36.104: TP for Rx spurious emissions (7.6)" R4-072123, "TS 36.104: TP for General (4)" R4-072124, "TS 36.104: TP for Operating band unwanted emissions (6.6.3)" R4-072126, "E-UTRA FDD BS Dynamic range" R4-072127, "E-UTRA FDD BS Adjacent channel selectivity and narrow band blocking" R4-072128, "TS 36.104: TP for Propagation conditions for BS (Annex B)" R4-072130, "E-UTRA FDD BS Blocking" R4-072155, "TS 36.104: TP for Occupied bandwidth (6.6.1)" R4-072162, "TP to 36.104 on performance requirements" R4-072177, "TS 36.104: TP for Frequency bands and channel arrangement (5)" R4-072185, "TS 36.104: TP for ACLR (6.6.2)" R4-072205, "TS 36.104: TP for Transmitter spurious emissions	0.1.0	0.2.0
2007-11	RAN# 38	RP-070975			(6.6.4)" Presentation to TSG	0.2.0	1.0.0
2007-11	30				Approved version at TSG RAN #38	1.0.0	8.0.0
2008-03	RAN# 39	RP-080123	3	2	Combined updates of E-UTRA BS RF requirements	8.0.0	8.1.0
2008-05	RAN# 40	RP-080325	4		Updates of E-UTRA BS requirements	8.1.0	8.2.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	7	2	LTE BS ON-OFF Mask	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	8		Removal of brackets for LTE BS RF requirements	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	14	1	Unwanted emission requirements for multi-carrier BS	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	15	2	Clarification of emission requirements for co-existence	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	17	1	eNB performance requirements for UL timing adjustment	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	18		eNodeB performance requirements for PUCCH format 2	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080640	21		eNB performance requirements for highs speed train	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN#	RP-080640	23		Additional band 17	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN#	RP-080641	5	2	Updates of Fixed Reference Channels	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN#	RP-080641	9		Removal of brackets and notes related to test requirements	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN#	RP-080641	10		High Speed Train scenarios modification	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN#	RP-080641	12		Several modifications for TS36.104	8.2.0	8.3.0
	41 RAN#	RP-080641	13	1	Removal of notes on frequency offset	8.2.0	8.3.0

1		1					
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080641	16	1	LTE Abbreviations update	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080641	19	1	eNodeB performance requirements for PUSCH and RF requirements	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080641	20		Clarification on High Speed train model in 36.104	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-09	RAN# 41	RP-080641	22	1	Clarification of ACLR for multi-carrier E-UTRA BS	8.2.0	8.3.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080914	37	1	Editorial updates of TS 36.104	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080915	30		Correction to the figure with the transmission bandwidth configuration	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080916	77		Modification to EARFCN	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080917	38	1	Alignement of clause 5 betweeb E-UTRA specs	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080918	26		Correction of output power dynamics requirement	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080918	27		LTE BS ON-OFF Mask	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080918	28		Correction to RE power control dynamic range	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080919	29	1	BS RF requirements for Band 17	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080920	41		Update of total dynamic range limits	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080921	39	1	Update of TDD-FDD coexistance requirements	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080922	33	1	eNB performance requirements for Multi User PUCCH	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080922	42		PRACH demodulation requirements update	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080922	25	1	Updates of Fized Reference Channels and requirements for UL timing adjustment and PUCCH format 2	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080922	44		eNB performance requirements for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080923	43		General updates to Clause 8 and appendix A	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080925	24		LTE TDD Update for Annex E of 36.104	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080927	32	1	Clarification of eNB HST propagation conditions	8.3.0	8.4.0
2008-12	RAN #42	RP-080927	31		Corrections of eNB performance requirements for high speed train	8.3.0	8.4.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090173	53	1	Clarification of EARFCN	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090175	60	1	Regional requirement on maximum rated power for Band 34	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	45		Correction to additional requirements for operating band unwanted emissions	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	48		Clarification of PHS band including the future plan	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	49		Unsynchronized TDD coexistence requirements	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	54		eNB transmitter transient period	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	56	1	eNB ACS frequency offset	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090176	57		Correction to unwanted emission limit for 3MHz(E-UTRA bands < 1GHz) for Category A	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090177	46		Modifications on UL timing adjustment test case	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090177	47	1	Modifications on PUSCH high speed train test case	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090177	50		Clarification on PUCCH ACK/NAK repetitions for BS performance tests	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090177	52		PUSCH ACK/NAK simulation assumptions finalization for simulations with implementation margins	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-03	RAN #43	RP-090177	59		HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH performance requirement results	8.4.0	8.5.0
2009-05	RAN #44	RP-090544	63		Clarification of requirements for multicarrier BS. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091375)	8.5.0	8.6.0
2009-05	RAN #44	RP-090545	62		CR ACS frequency offset. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091329)	8.5.0	8.6.0
1	i	1	1	i l		i	i

#44 RP-090545 69 Correction to Receiver Dynamic Range minimum requirements 8. 2009-05 RAN #44 RP-090545 64 UL timing adjustment performance requirement clarifications. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091437) 2009-05 RAN RP-090559 61 Introduction of Extended LTE800 requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091060) 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 71 Clarification of the UL timing adjustment performance determination 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 73 Corrections to E-UTRA Rx requirements 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 90 Correction on Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 2009-09 RAN RP-090954 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision	9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-05 RAN #44 RP-090545 69 Correction to Receiver Dynamic Range minimum requirements 8. 2009-05 RAN #44 RP-090545 64 UL timing adjustment performance requirement clarifications. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091437) 8. 2009-05 RAN RP-090559 61 Introduction of Extended LTE800 requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-09100) 8. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 71 Clarification of the UL timing adjustment performance determination 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 73 Corrections to E-UTRA Rx requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements with the requirements (QPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements for requirements (QPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090954 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 <td< td=""><td>8.6.0 8.6.0 9.0.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0</td></td<>	8.6.0 8.6.0 9.0.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0
2009-05 RAN #44 RP-090545 64 UL timing adjustment performance requirement clarifications. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091437) 8. 2009-05 RAN RP-090559 61 Introduction of Extended LTE800 requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091060) 8. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 71 Clarification of the UL timing adjustment performance determination 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 73 Corrections to E-UTRA Rx requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RAN RP-090953 90 Correction on Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (OPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 9. 2009-09 RAN RAN RP-090926 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104<	9.0.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0
#44	9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 RAN	9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 RAN RP-090953 73 Corrections to E-UTRA Rx requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090953 90 Correction on Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090954 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision 9. 2009-09 RAN RP-090826 74 Correction of spurious emission requirements for LTE800 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 095 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 097 CR eNB FDD EVM (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093740) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 <td< td=""><td>9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0</td></td<>	9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 RAN #45 RP-090953 78 Clarifications on testing UL timing adjustment requirements 9. 2009-09 RAN #45 RP-090953 90 Correction on Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (OPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 9. 2009-09 RAN #45 RP-090954 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision 9. 2009-09 RAN #45 RP-090826 74 Correction of spurious emission requirements for LTE800 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 095 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093639) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 097 CR eNB FDD EVM (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093639) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093710) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927)	9.1.0 9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 RAN RP-090953 90 Correction on Table A.3-1 FRC parameters for performance requirements (QPSK 1/3) of Annex 3 2 2009-09 RAN RP-090954 86 2 LTE operating band unwanted emissions revision 9.	9.1.0 9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 #445 RAN #45 RP-090826 74 Correction of spurious emission requirements for LTE800 #45 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 RP-091265 095 Ospheric (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 RP-091265 RP-091265 RP-091265 RP-091266 097 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093713) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 RP-091295 RP-46 RP-0	9.1.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-09 RAN #45 RP-090826 74 Correction of spurious emission requirements for LTE800 9. 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091286 093 Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.104 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 095 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093639) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 097 CR eNB FDD EVM (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093713) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 099 Correction on terminology for noise bandwidth (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093740) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46	9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 095 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093633)	9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 095 Correction to ICS requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093639) 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 097 CR eNB FDD EVM (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093713) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 099 Correction on terminology for noise bandwidth (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093740) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093021) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091270 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 <	9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 099 Correction on terminology for noise bandwidth (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093713) 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093740) 9.1	9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0 9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 099 Correction on terminology for noise bandwidth (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093740) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091270 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 110 1 E-UTRA BS classification 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 <td>9.2.0</td>	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 101 LTE operating band unwanted emissions correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093801) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094011) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 110 1 E-UTRA BS classification 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B rec	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 103 Multi-path fading propagation conditions reference correction (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093927) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094011) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091270 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 110 1 E-UTRA BS classification 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 105 Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094011) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091270 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 110 1 E-UTRA BS classification 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 <	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091266 106 Correction to the transmitter intermodulation (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094084) 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091270 109 1 Clarification on PRACH False alarm probability 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 110 1 E-UTRA BS classification 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 111 1 Home eNode B maximum output power 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 112 1 Home eNode B in-channel selectivity requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 113 1 Home eNode B receiver intermodulation requirement 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 114 2 Demodulation requirements of Pico NodeB 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091269 116 UL Timing Adjustment test clarifications 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 118 Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091276 122 Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and MIMO 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 124 Table reference correction 9.1 2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 125 1 Home eNode B ACLR requirement 9.1	
2000 12 PD 46 PD 001205 126 1 Home chied B ACS and parrow hand blocking requirement 0.1	
2003-12 KF-40 KF-031235 120 1 Home enough AGS and harlow band blocking requirement 3.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091295 127 1 Home eNode B Blocking requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 128 1 Home eNode B dynamic range requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 129 1 Home eNode B frequency error requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 130 2 Home eNode B performance requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 131 1 Home eNode B operating band unwanted emissions 9.1 requirement	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 132 1 Home eNode B reference sensitivity level requirement 9.1	9.2.0
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 133 2 Home eNode B spurious emission requirement 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091284 135 1 Inclusion of Band 20 BS RF parameters 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091265 139 Corrections on blocking performance requirement for Band 17 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091294 140 CR-Protection of Adjacent Channels Owned by Other Operators 9.1	
2009-12 RP-46 RP-091293 141 Introduction of LTE Pico NodeB class 9.1	9.2.0
2010-03 RP-47 RP-100252 Correction of the frequency range for unwanted emmissions limits (cat-B/option 2/BW 3MHz)	
2010-03 RP-47 RP-100252 152 Correction of Band 4 and 10 co-existence requirement 9.2	
	9.3.0
2010_03 PP_47 PP_100275 Corrections of operating hand unwanted emissions for Local 9.2	9.3.0
145 I Area BS	9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0
2010-03 RP-47 RP-100275 146 1 Editorial correction in TS36.104 for Pico NodeB 9.2	9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0
	9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0
2010-03 RP-47 RP-100263 153 Correction of DTT protection requirement 9.2 2010-03 RP-47 RP-100266 444 Corrections of operating band unwanted emissions for Home 9.2	9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0 9.3.0

2010-03	RP-47	RP-100266			Corrections on Home BS operating band unwanted emission	9.2.0	9.3.0
			156		limits		
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100266	147		Corrections of additional spurious emissions and blocking requirements for HeNB	9.2.0	9.3.0
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100266	150		Corrections on Home BS Output Power for Adjacent Channel Protection	9.2.0	9.3.0
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100274	157		Requirements for HARQ-ACK multiplexed on PUSCH for E- UTRA LA and Home BS	9.2.0	9.3.0
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100274	158		CQI missed detection requirements for PUCCH format 2 for E- UTRA LA and Home BS	9.2.0	9.3.0
2010-03	RP-47	RP-100274	149	1	Corrections to the receiver intermodulation requirements	9.2.0	9.3.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100621	164		Clarification on narrowband blocking requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
2010-06		RP-100621	160		Spurious emissions limits and blocking requirements for	9.3.0	9.4.0
2040.00	RP-48		162	4	coexistence with CDMA850	0.0.0	0.4.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100621	167	1	Correction to the FRC for PUSCH 1.4M requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	172		Clarification of applicability of requirements for multi-carrier BS	9.3.0	9.4.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100631	168		Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	9.3.0	9.4.0
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100920	178		UL Timing Adjustment: Stationary UE propagation channel clarification	9.4.0	9.5.0
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100927	173		CR LTE_TDD_2600_US spectrum band definition additions to TS 36.104	9.5.0	10.0.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101327	194		Band 12 channel arrangement correction on 36.104	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101328	190		PUCCH format 2 performance requirements definition	10.0.0	10.1.0
0040.40	DD 50	DD 404000	000		clarification	40.00	40.4.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101328	203		Correction on multi user PUCCH test	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101342	183		Equaliser coefficient derivation for EVM	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101342	186		Corrections on table reference for Local Area BS co-located with another BS	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101342	200		Correction of applicability of requirements	10.0.0	10.1.0
				_			
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101356	181	3	CR UMTS/LTE-3500 TDD spectrum band definition additions for BS to TS 36.104	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101358	191		Base Station Rated Output Power with up to 8 Transmit Antennas	10.0.0	10.1.0
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101359	204		Introduction of Carrier Aggregation for LTE in TS 36.104	10.0.0	10.1.0
2011-04	RP-51	RP-110360	179	4	Introduction of L-Band in TS 36.104	10.1.0	10.2.0
2011-04	RP-51	RP-110357	210	2	Band 42 and 43 co-existence for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for TS 36.104	10.1.0	10.2.0
2011-04	RP-51	RP-110344	212	-	Operating band unwanted emissions for Band 1, 33 and 34 (TS 36.104)	10.1.0	10.2.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	218		Modifications to Band 3 to allow LTE Band 3 operation in Japan (Rel-10 TS36.104 CR)	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110812	219		Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 36.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110802	224		Co-existence/co-location between Band 42 and 43 in TS 36.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110796	225		Harmonization of co-existence between Home BS and WA BS in 36.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110807	221	1	LTE CA alignment of definitions in TS 36.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110807	220	1	Corrections on LTE Carrier Aggregation requirements	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110804	214	1	Expanded 1900 MHz addition to 36.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110795	233	1	Fixing the misalignment of Band 24 GPS Coexistence specifications between 36.104 and 37.104	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110811	223	2	Requirements for HeNB Autonomous Power Setting for Macro- eNB Scenario	10.2.0	10.3.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111252	249		Band 3/III operation in Japan	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111255	246	1	Band 42 and 43 for LTE 3500 (TDD) correction to TS 36.104	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111255	247	1	Add Band 22/XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 36.104	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111259	234	1	Introduction of correlation matrices for UL MIMO	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111260	236	2	Performance requirements for UL-MIMO	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111262	240	1	CR to TS 36.104 Minimum requirements of Operating Band	10.3.0	10.4.0

					Unwanted Emissions		
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111262	244		Co-existence and co-location corrections in 36.104	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111264	245		Band 25/XXV co-existence fix in TS 36.104	10.3.0	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111266	226	2	TS36.104 CR: on PUSCH performance	10.3.0	10.4.0

History

	Document history						
V10.1.0	January 2011	Publication					
V10.2.0	May 2011	Publication					
V10.3.0	June 2011	Publication					
V10.4.0	November 2011	Publication					